CAN

Automotive Diagnostic Command Set User Manual
Important Information

Warranty
The media on which you receive National Instruments software are warranted not to fail to execute programming instructions, due to defects in materials and workmanship, for a period of 90 days from date of shipment, as evidenced by receipts or other documentation. National Instruments will, at its option, repair or replace software media that do not execute programming instructions if National Instruments receives notice of such defects during the warranty period. National Instruments does not warrant that the operation of the software shall be uninterrupted or error free.

A Return Material Authorization (RMA) number must be obtained from the factory and clearly marked on the outside of the package before any equipment will be accepted for warranty work. National Instruments will pay the shipping costs of returning to the owner parts which are covered by warranty.

National Instruments believes that the information in this document is accurate. The document has been carefully reviewed for technical accuracy. In the event that technical or typographical errors exist, National Instruments reserves the right to make changes to subsequent editions of this document without prior notice to holders of this edition. The reader should consult National Instruments if errors are suspected. In no event shall National Instruments be liable for any damages arising out of or related to this document or the information contained in it.

EXCEPT AS SPECIFIED HEREIN, NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. CUSTOMER’S RIGHT TO RECOVER DAMAGES CAUSED BY FAULT OR NEGLIGENCE ON THE PART OF NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT THEREFORE PAID BY THE CUSTOMER. NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM LOSS OF DATA, PROFITS, USE OF PRODUCTS, OR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF. THIS LIMITATION OF THE LIABILITY OF NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS WILL APPLY REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE. ANY ACTION AGAINST NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS MUST BE BROUGHT WITHIN ONE YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION ACCRUES. NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DELAY IN PERFORMANCE DUE TO CAUSES BEYOND REASONABLE CONTROL. THE WARRANTY PROVIDED HEREIN DOES NOT LIMIT DAMAGES, DEFECTS, MALFUNCTIONS, OR SERVICE FAILURES CAUSED BY OWNER’S FAILURE TO FOLLOW THE NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS INSTALLATION, OPERATION, OR MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS; OWNER’S MODIFICATION OF THE PRODUCT; OWNER’S ABUSE, MISUSE, OR NEGLECTIVE ACTS; AND POWER FAILURE OR SURGES, FIRE, FLOOD, ACCIDENT, ACTIONS OF THIRD PARTIES, OR OTHER EVENTS OUTSIDE REASONABLE CONTROL.

Copyright
Under the copyright laws, this publication may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, storing in an information retrieval system, or translating, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of National Instruments Corporation.

National Instruments respects the intellectual property of others, and we ask our users to do the same. NI software is protected by copyright and other intellectual property laws. Where product or software or other materials belonging to others are used, you may use NI software only to reproduce materials that you may reproduce in accordance with the terms of any applicable license or other legal restriction.

Trademarks
National Instruments, NI, ni.com, and LabVIEW are trademarks of National Instruments Corporation. Refer to the Terms of Use section on ni.com/legal for more information about National Instruments trademarks.

Other product and company names mentioned herein are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

Members of the National Instruments Alliance Partner Program are business entities independent from National Instruments and have no agency, partnership, or joint-venture relationship with National Instruments.

Patents
For patents covering National Instruments products, refer to the appropriate location: Help>Patents in your software, the patents.txt file on your CD, or ni.com/patents.

WARNING REGARDING USE OF NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS PRODUCTS

1. NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS PRODUCTS ARE NOT DESIGNED WITH COMPONENTS AND TESTING FOR A LEVEL OF RELIABILITY SUITABLE FOR USE IN OR IN CONNECTION WITH SURGICAL IMPLANTS OR AS CRITICAL COMPONENTS IN ANY LIFE SUPPORT SYSTEMS WHOSE FAILURE TO PERFORM CAN REASONABLY BE EXPECTED TO CAUSE SIGNIFICANT INJURY TO A HUMAN.

2. IN ANY APPLICATION, INCLUDING THE ABOVE, RELIABILITY OF OPERATION OF THE SOFTWARE PRODUCTS CAN BE IMPAIRED BY ADVERSE FACTORS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FLUCTUATIONS IN ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY, COMPUTER HARDWARE MALFUNCTIONS, COMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE FITNESS, FITNESS OF COMPILERS AND DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE USED TO DEVELOP AN APPLICATION, INSTALLATION ERRORS, SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS, MALFUNCTIONS OR FAILURES OF ELECTRONIC MONITORING OR CONTROL DEVICES, TRANSIENT FAILURES OF ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS (HARDWARE AND/OR SOFTWARE), UNANTICIPATED USES OR MISUSES, OR ERRORS ON THE PART OF THE USER OR APPLICATIONS DESIGNER (ADVERSE FACTORS SUCH AS THESE ARE HEREAFTER COLLECTIVELY TERMED “SYSTEM FAILURES”). ANY APPLICATION WHERE A SYSTEM FAILURE WOULD CREATE A RISK OF HARM TO PROPERTY OR PERSONS (INCLUDING THE RISK OF BODILY INJURY AND DEATH) SHOULD NOT BE RELIANT SOLELY UPON ONE FORM OF ELECTRONIC SYSTEM DUE TO THE RISK OF SYSTEM FAILURE. TO AVOID DAMAGE, INJURY, OR DEATH, THE USER OR APPLICATION DESIGNER MUST TAKE REASONABLY PRUDENT STEPS TO PROTECT AGAINST SYSTEM FAILURES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BACK-UP OR SHUTDOWN MECHANISMS. BECAUSE EACH END-USER SYSTEM IS CUSTOMIZED AND DIFFERS FROM NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS TESTING PLATFORMS AND BECAUSE A USER OR APPLICATION DESIGNER MAY USE NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS PRODUCTS IN COMBINATION WITH OTHER PRODUCTS IN A MANNER NOT EVALUATED OR CONTEMPLATED BY NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS, THE USER OR APPLICATION DESIGNER IS ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING AND VALIDATING THE SUITABILITY OF NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS PRODUCTS WHENEVER NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS PRODUCTS ARE INCORPORATED IN A SYSTEM OR APPLICATION. INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE APPROPRIATE DESIGN, PROCESS AND SAFETY LEVEL OF SUCH SYSTEM OR APPLICATION.
Compliance with FCC/Canada Radio Frequency Interference Regulations

Determining FCC Class
The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) has rules to protect wireless communications from interference. The FCC places digital electronics into two classes. These classes are known as Class A (for use in industrial-commercial locations only) or Class B (for use in residential or commercial locations). All National Instruments (NI) products are FCC Class A products. Depending on where it is operated, this Class A product could be subject to restrictions in the FCC rules. (In Canada, the Department of Communications (DOC), of Industry Canada, regulates wireless interference in much the same way.) Digital electronics emit weak signals during normal operation that can affect radio, television, or other wireless products. All Class A products display a simple warning statement of one paragraph in length regarding interference and undesired operation. The FCC rules have restrictions regarding the locations where FCC Class A products can be operated. Consult the FCC Web site at www.fcc.gov for more information.

FCC/DOC Warnings
This equipment generates and uses radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in strict accordance with the instructions in this manual and the CE marking Declaration of Conformity*, may cause interference to radio and television reception. Classification requirements are the same for the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and the Canadian Department of Communications (DOC). Changes or modifications not expressly approved by NI could void the user’s authority to operate the equipment under the FCC Rules.

Class A

Federal Communications Commission
This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user is required to correct the interference at their own expense.

Canadian Department of Communications
This Class A digital apparatus meets all requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Regulations. Cet appareil numérique de la classe A respecte toutes les exigences du Règlement sur le matériel brouilleur du Canada.

Compliance with EU Directives
Users in the European Union (EU) should refer to the Declaration of Conformity (DoC) for information* pertaining to the CE marking. Refer to the Declaration of Conformity (DoC) for this product for any additional regulatory compliance information. To obtain the DoC for this product, visit ni.com/certification, search by model number or product line, and click the appropriate link in the Certification column.

* The CE marking Declaration of Conformity contains important supplementary information and instructions for the user or installer.
Contents

Other Programming Languages ................................................................. 3-2
Debugging an Application ........................................................................ 3-3

Chapter 4
Using the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set

Structure of the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set ............................. 4-1
Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API Structure ............................... 4-2
General Programming Model ..................................................................... 4-3
Available Diagnostic Services ................................................................. 4-4
Tweaking the Transport Protocol ............................................................. 4-4

Chapter 5
Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

Section Headings ......................................................................................... 5-1
Purpose ........................................................................................................ 5-1
Format ......................................................................................................... 5-1
Input and Output ....................................................................................... 5-1
Description ............................................................................................... 5-1
List of VIs .................................................................................................... 5-2
General Functions ...................................................................................... 5-8
Close Diagnostic.vi ................................................................................... 5-8
Convert from Phys.vi .............................................................................. 5-10
Convert to Phys.vi .................................................................................. 5-12
Create Extended CAN IDs.vi ............................................................... 5-14
Diag Get Property.vi .............................................................................. 5-15
Diag Set Property.vi .............................................................................. 5-17
Diagnostic Service.vi ............................................................................. 5-19
DTC to String.vi ..................................................................................... 5-21
Open Diagnostic.vi .................................................................................. 5-22
VWTP Connect.vi .................................................................................... 5-24
VWTP Connection Test.vi ..................................................................... 5-26
VWTP Disconnect.vi .............................................................................. 5-28
KWP2000 Services .................................................................................. 5-30
ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi ............................................................... 5-30
ControlDTCSetting.vi ........................................................................... 5-33
DisableNormalMessageTransmission.vi .............................................. 5-36
ECURest.vi ............................................................................................... 5-38
EnableNormalMessageTransmission.vi .............................................. 5-40
InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier.vi ........................................... 5-42
ReadDataByLocalIdentifier.vi ............................................................. 5-44
ReadDTCByStatus.vi ............................................................................. 5-46
ReadECUIdentification.vi ................................................................... 5-49
ReadMemoryByAddress.vi ................................................................. 5-51
ReadStatusOfDTC.vi ................................................................. 5-53
RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier.vi .............................. 5-56
RequestSeed.vi ................................................................. 5-58
SendKey.vi ................................................................. 5-60
StartDiagnosticSession.vi ............................................................. 5-62
StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi ............................................................ 5-64
StopDiagnosticSession.vi ............................................................. 5-66
StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi ............................................................ 5-68
TesterPresent.vi ................................................................. 5-70
WriteDataByLocalIdentifier.vi ............................................................. 5-72
WriteMemoryByAddress.vi ............................................................. 5-74

UDS (DiagOnCAN) Services ................................................................. 5-76
  UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi .................................................. 5-76
  UDS CommunicationControl.vi .......................................................... 5-79
  UDS ControlDTCSetting.vi ............................................................... 5-81
  UDS DiagnosticSessionControl.vi .......................................................... 5-83
  UDS ECUReset.vi ................................................................. 5-85
  UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier.vi .................................................. 5-87
  UDS ReadDataByIdentifier.vi ................................................................. 5-89
  UDS ReadMemoryByAddress.vi ............................................................. 5-91
  UDS ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord.vi ................................................ 5-93
  UDS ReportDTCByStatusMask.vi .......................................................... 5-96
  UDS ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC.vi ................................................ 5-99
  UDS ReportSupportedDTCs.vi ............................................................. 5-102
  UDS RequestSeed.vi ................................................................. 5-105
  UDS RoutineControl.vi ................................................................. 5-107
  UDS SendKey.vi ................................................................. 5-109
  UDS TesterPresent.vi ................................................................. 5-111
  UDS WriteDataByIdentifier.vi ............................................................. 5-113
  UDS WriteMemoryByAddress.vi ............................................................. 5-115

OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) Services ................................................. 5-117
  OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information.vi .................................. 5-117
  OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device.vi .................................................. 5-119
  OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data.vi ........................................... 5-121
  OBD Request Emission Related DTCs.vi .......................................................... 5-123
  OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle.vi ................. 5-126
  OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results.vi ................................................ 5-129
  OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data.vi .................................................. 5-131
  OBD Request Supported PIDs.vi ............................................................. 5-133
  OBD Request Vehicle Information.vi ............................................................. 5-135
Chapter 6
Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for C

Section Headings ........................................................................................................... 6-1
Purpose ............................................................................................................ 6-1
Format ............................................................................................................. 6-1
Input and Output ............................................................................................. 6-1
Description ...................................................................................................... 6-1
List of Data Types ............................................................................................ 6-2
List of Functions .............................................................................................. 6-3
General Functions............................................................................................ 6-12
  ndCloseDiagnostic .......................................................................................... 6-12
  ndConvertFromPhys ....................................................................................... 6-13
  ndConvertToPhys ........................................................................................... 6-15
  ndCreateExtendedCANIds .............................................................................. 6-17
  ndDiagnosticService ....................................................................................... 6-19
  ndDTCToString .............................................................................................. 6-21
  ndGetProperty ................................................................................................ 6-22
  ndOpenDiagnostic ........................................................................................... 6-24
  ndSetProperty ................................................................................................ 6-26
  ndStatusToString ........................................................................................... 6-28
  ndVWTPConnect ............................................................................................ 6-30
  ndVWTPConnectionTest ................................................................................ 6-32
  ndVWTDisconnect .......................................................................................... 6-33
KWP2000 Services ............................................................................................ 6-34
  ndClearDiagnosticInformation ...................................................................... 6-34
  ndControlDTCSetting ..................................................................................... 6-36
  ndDisableNormalMessageTransmission ......................................................... 6-38
  ndECUReset .................................................................................................. 6-39
  ndEnableNormalMessageTransmission ........................................................... 6-41
  ndInputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier ....................................................... 6-42
  ndReadDataByLocalIdentifier ...................................................................... 6-44
  ndReadDTCTByStatus ..................................................................................... 6-46
  ndReadECUIdentification .............................................................................. 6-49
  ndReadMemoryByAddress ............................................................................ 6-51
  ndReadStatusOfDTC ...................................................................................... 6-53
  ndRequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier .................................................. 6-56
  ndRequestSeed ............................................................................................. 6-58
  ndSendKey ................................................................................................... 6-60
  ndStartDiagnosticSession .............................................................................. 6-62
  ndStartRoutineByLocalIdentifier .................................................................. 6-64
  ndStopDiagnosticSession .............................................................................. 6-66
  ndStopRoutineByLocalIdentifier .................................................................... 6-67
  ndTesterPresent ........................................................................................... 6-69
About This Manual

This manual provides instructions for using the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set. It contains information about installation, configuration, and troubleshooting, and also contains Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function reference for LabVIEW-based and C-based APIs.

Conventions

The following conventions appear in this manual:

» The » symbol leads you through nested menu items and dialog box options to a final action. The sequence File» Page Setup» Options directs you to pull down the File menu, select the Page Setup item, and select Options from the last dialog box.

💡 This icon denotes a tip, which alerts you to advisory information.

📄 This icon denotes a note, which alerts you to important information.

**bold**

Bold text denotes items that you must select or click in the software, such as menu items and dialog box options. Bold text also denotes parameter names.

*italic*

Italic text denotes variables, emphasis, a cross-reference, or an introduction to a key concept. Italic text also denotes text that is a placeholder for a word or value that you must supply.

`monospace`

Text in this font denotes text or characters that you should enter from the keyboard, sections of code, programming examples, and syntax examples. This font is also used for the proper names of disk drives, paths, directories, programs, subprograms, subroutines, device names, functions, operations, variables, filenames, and extensions.

`monospace italic`

Italic text in this font denotes text that is a placeholder for a word or value that you must supply.
Related Documentation

The following documents contain information that you might find helpful as you read this manual:

- CiA Draft Standard 102, Version 2.0, CAN Physical Layer for Industrial Applications
- ISO 14229:1998(E), Road Vehicles, Diagnostic Systems, Diagnostic Services Specification
- ISO 15765-1:2004(E), Road Vehicles, Diagnostics on Controller Area Networks (CAN), Part 1: General Information
- ISO 15765-2:2004(E), Road Vehicles, Diagnostics on Controller Area Networks (CAN), Part 2: Network Layer Services
- ISO 15765-3:2004(E), Road Vehicles, Diagnostics on Controller Area Networks (CAN), Part 3: Implementation of Unified Diagnostic Services (UDS on CAN)
- NI-CAN Hardware and Software Manual
Introduction

Diagnostics involve remote execution of routines, or services, on ECUs. To execute a routine, you send a byte string as a request to an ECU, and the ECU usually answers with a response byte string. Several diagnostic protocols such as KWP2000 and UDS standardize the format of the services to be executed, but those standards leave a large amount of room for manufacturer-specific extensions. A newer trend is the emission-related legislated OnBoard Diagnostics (OBD), which is manufacturer independent and standardized in SAE J1979 and ISO 15031-5. This standard adds another set of services that follow the same scheme.

Because diagnostics were traditionally executed on serial communication links, the byte string length is not limited. For newer, CAN-based diagnostics, this involves using a transport protocol that segments the arbitrarily long byte strings into pieces that can be transferred over the CAN bus, and reassembles them on the receiver side. Several transport protocols accomplish this task. The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set implements the ISO TP (standardized in ISO 15765-2) and the manufacturer-specific VW TP 2.0.

Note The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set is designed for CAN-based diagnostics only. Diagnostics on serial lines (K-line and L-line) are not in the scope of the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set.

KWP2000 (Key Word Protocol 2000)

The KWP2000 protocol has become a de facto standard in automotive diagnostic applications. It is standardized as ISO 14230-3. KWP2000 describes the implementation of various diagnostic services you can access through the protocol. You can run KWP2000 on several transport layers such as K-line (serial) or CAN.
Transport Protocol

As KWP2000 uses messages of variable byte lengths, a transport protocol is necessary on layers with only a well defined (short) message length, such as CAN. The transport protocol splits a long KWP2000 message into pieces that can be transferred over the network and reassembles those pieces to recover the original message.

KWP2000 runs on CAN on various transport protocols such as ISO TP (ISO 15765-2), TP 1.6, TP 2.0 (Volkswagen), and SAE J1939-21.

Note For KWP2000, the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set supports only the ISO TP (standardized in ISO 15765-2) and manufacturer-specific VW TP 2.0 transport protocols.

Diagnostic Services

The diagnostic services available in KWP2000 are grouped in functional units and identified by a one-byte code (ServiceId). The standard does not define all codes; for some codes, the standard refers to other SAE or ISO standards, and some are reserved for manufacturer-specific extensions. The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set supports the following services:

- Diagnostic Management
- Data Transmission
- Stored Data Transmission (Diagnostic Trouble Codes)
- Input/Output Control
- Remote Activation of Routine

Note Upload/Download and Extended services are not part of the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set.

Diagnostic Service Format

Diagnostic services have a common message format. Each service defines a Request Message, Positive Response Message, and Negative Response Message.

The Request Message has the ServiceId as first byte, plus additional service-defined parameters. The Positive Response Message has an echo of the ServiceId with bit 6 set as first byte, plus the service-defined response parameters.

The Negative Response Message is usually a three-byte message: it has the Negative Response ServiceId as first byte, an echo of the original ServiceId
as second byte, and a ResponseCode as third byte. The only exception to this format is the negative response to an EscapeCode service; here, the third byte is an echo of the user-defined service code, and the fourth byte is the ResponseCode. The KWP2000 standard partly defines the ResponseCodes, but there is room left for manufacturer-specific extensions. For some of the ResponseCodes, KWP2000 defines an error handling procedure. Because both positive and negative responses have an echo of the requested service, you can always assign the responses to their corresponding request.

**Connect/Disconnect**

KWP2000 expects a diagnostic session to be started with StartDiagnosticSession and terminated with StopDiagnosticSession. However, StartDiagnosticSession has a DiagnosticMode parameter that determines the diagnostic session type. Depending on this type, the ECU may or may not support other diagnostic services, or operate in a restricted mode where not all ECU functions are available. The DiagnosticMode parameter values are manufacturer specific and not defined in the standard.

For a diagnostic session to remain active, it must execute the TesterPresent service periodically if no other service is executed. If the TesterPresent service is missing for a certain period of time, the diagnostic session is terminated, and the ECU returns to normal operation mode.

**GetSeed/Unlock**

A GetSeed/Unlock mechanism may protect some diagnostic services. However, the applicable services are left to the manufacturer and not defined by the standard.

You can execute the GetSeed/Unlock mechanism through the SecurityAccess service. This defines several levels of security, but the manufacturer assigns these levels to certain services.

**Read/Write Memory**

Use the Read/WriteMemoryByAddress services to upload/download data to certain memory addresses on an ECU. The address is a three-byte quantity in KWP2000 and a five-byte quantity (four-byte address and one-byte extension) in the calibration protocols.

The Upload/Download functional unit services are highly manufacturer specific and not well defined in the standard, so they are not a good way to provide a general upload/download mechanism.
Chapter 1 Introduction

Measurements

Use the ReadDataByLocal/CommonIdentifier services to access ECU data in a way similar to a DAQ list. A Local/CommonIdentifier describes a list of ECU quantities that are then transferred from the ECU to the tester. The transfer can be either single value or periodic, with a slow, medium, or fast transfer rate. The transfer rates are manufacturer specific; you can use the SetDataRates service to set them, but this setting is manufacturer specific.

**Note** The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set supports single-point measurements.

Diagnostic Trouble Codes

A major diagnostic feature is the readout of Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs). KWP2000 defines several services that access DTCs based on their group or status.

Input/Output Control

KWP2000 defines services to modify internal or external ECU signals. One example is redirecting ECU sensor inputs to stimulated signals. The control parameters of these commands are manufacturer specific and not defined in the standard.

Remote Activation of a Routine

These services are similar to the ActionService and DiagService functions of CCP. You can invoke an ECU internal routine identified by a Local/CommonIdentifier or a memory address. Contrary to the CCP case, execution of this routine can be asynchronous; that is, there are separate Start, Stop, and RequestResult services.

The control parameters of these commands are manufacturer specific and not defined in the standard.

External References

For more information about the KWP2000 Standard, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
UDS (Unified Diagnostic Services)

The UDS protocol has become a de facto standard in automotive diagnostic applications. It is standardized as ISO 15765-3. UDS describes the implementation of various diagnostic services you can access through the protocol.

As UDS uses messages of variable byte lengths, a transport protocol is necessary on layers with only a well defined (short) message length, such as CAN. The transport protocol splits a long UDS message into pieces that can be transferred over the network and reassembles those pieces to recover the original message.

UDS runs on CAN on various transport protocols.

Note The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set supports only the ISO TP (standardized in ISO 15765-2) and manufacturer-specific VW TP 2.0 transport protocols.

Diagnostic Services

The diagnostic services available in UDS are grouped in functional units and identified by a one-byte code (ServiceId). Not all codes are defined in the standard; for some codes, the standard refers to other standards, and some are reserved for manufacturer-specific extensions. The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set supports the following services:

- Diagnostic Management
- Data Transmission
- Stored Data Transmission (Diagnostic Trouble Codes)
- Input/Output Control
- Remote Activation of Routine

Diagnostic Service Format

Diagnostic services have a common message format. Each service defines a Request Message, a Positive Response Message, and a Negative Response Message. The general format of the diagnostic services complies with the KWP2000 definition; most of the Service Ids also comply with KWP2000. The Request Message has the ServiceId as first byte, plus additional service-defined parameters. The Positive Response Message has an echo of the ServiceId with bit 6 set as first byte, plus the service-defined response parameters.
Some parameters to both the Request and Positive Response Messages are optional. Each service defines these parameters. Also, the standard does not define all parameters.

The Negative Response Message is usually a three-byte message: it has the Negative Response ServiceId (0x7F) as first byte, an echo of the original ServiceId as second byte, and a ResponseCode as third byte. The UDS standard partly defines the ResponseCodes, but there is room left for manufacturer-specific extensions. For some of the ResponseCodes, UDS defines an error handling procedure.

Because both positive and negative responses have an echo of the requested service, you always can assign the responses to their corresponding request.

External References

For more information about the UDS Standard, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.

OBD (On-Board Diagnostic)

On-Board Diagnostic (OBD) systems are present in most cars and light trucks on the road today. On-Board Diagnostics refer to the vehicle’s self-diagnostic and reporting capability, which the vehicle owner or a repair technician can use to query status information for various vehicle subsystems.

The amount of diagnostic information available via OBD has increased since the introduction of on-board vehicle computers in the early 1980s. Modern OBD implementations use a CAN communication port to provide real-time data and a standardized series of diagnostic trouble codes (DTCs), which identify and remedy malfunctions within the vehicle. In the 1970s and early 1980s, manufacturers began using electronic means to control engine functions and diagnose engine problems. This was primarily to meet EPA emission standards. Through the years, on-board diagnostic systems have become more sophisticated. OBD-II, a new standard introduced in the mid 1990s, provides almost complete engine control and also monitors parts of the chassis, body, and accessory devices, as well as the car’s diagnostic control network.

The On-Board Diagnostic (OBD) standard defines a minimum set of diagnostic information for passenger cars and light and medium-duty trucks, which must be exchanged with any off-board test equipment.
Installation and Configuration

This chapter explains how to install and configure the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set.

Installation

This section discusses the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set installation for Microsoft Windows.

Note  You need administrator rights to install the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set on your computer.

Follow these steps to install the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set software:

1. Insert the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set CD into the CD-ROM drive.
2. Open Windows Explorer.
3. Access the CD-ROM drive.
4. Double-click on autorun.exe to launch the software interface.
5. Start the installation. The installation program guides you through the rest of the installation process.
6. If you have not already installed NI-CAN, the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set installer automatically installs the NI-CAN driver on your computer.

Within the Devices & Interfaces branch of the MAX Configuration tree, NI CAN hardware is listed along with other hardware in the local computer system. If the CAN hardware is not listed here, MAX is not configured to search for new devices on startup. To search for the new hardware, press <F5>. To verify installation of the CAN hardware, right-click the CAN device, then select Self-test. If the self-test passes, the card icon shows a checkmark. If the self-test fails, the card icon shows an X mark, and the Test Status in the right pane describes the problem.

When installation is complete, you can access the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set functions in your application development environment.

**LabVIEW Real-Time (RT) Configuration**

LabVIEW Real-Time (RT) combines easy-to-use LabVIEW programming with the power of real-time systems. When you use a National Instruments PXI controller as a LabVIEW RT system, you can install a PXI CAN card and use the NI-CAN APIs to develop real-time applications. As with any NI software library for LabVIEW RT, you must install the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set software to the LabVIEW RT target using the Remote Systems branch in MAX. For more information, refer to the LabVIEW RT documentation.

After you install the PXI CAN cards and download the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set software to the LabVIEW RT system, you must verify the installation.

**Hardware and Software Requirements**

The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set requires National Instruments NI-CAN hardware Series 1 or 2 or USB-CAN and the NI-CAN driver software version 2.4 or later installed.
Application Development

This chapter explains how to develop an application using the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API.

Choosing the Programming Language

The programming language you use for application development determines how to access the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set APIs.

LabVIEW

Automotive Diagnostic Command Set functions and controls are in the LabVIEW palettes. In LabVIEW, the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set palette is in the top-level NI Measurements palette.

Chapter 5, Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW, describes each LabVIEW VI for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API.

To access the VI reference from within LabVIEW, press <Ctrl-H> to open the Help window, click the appropriate Automotive Diagnostic Command Set VI, and follow the link. The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set software includes a full set of LabVIEW examples. These examples teach programming basics as well as advanced topics. The example help describes each example and includes a link you can use to open the VI.

LabWindows/CVI

Within LabWindows™/CVI™, the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function panel is in Libraries»Automotive Diagnostic Command Set. As with other LabWindows/CVI function panels, the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function panel provides help for each function and the ability to generate code. Chapter 6, Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for C, describes each Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API function. You can access the reference for each function directly from within the function panel. The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API header file is nidiagcs.h. The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API library is nidiagcs.lib. The toolkit software includes a full set of
LabWindows/CVI examples. The examples are in the LabWindows/CVI \samples\Automotive Diagnostic Command Set directory. Each example includes a complete LabWindows/CVI project (.prj file). The example description is in comments at the top of the .c file.

Visual C++ 6

The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set software supports Microsoft Visual C/C++ 6. The header file and library for Visual C/C++ 6 are in the \ProgramFiles\National Instruments\Automotive Diagnostic Command Set\MS Visual C folder. To use the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API, include the nidiagcs.h header file in the code, then link with the nidiagcs.lib library file. For C applications (files with a .c extension), include the header file by adding a #include to the beginning of the code, as follows:

```
#include "nidiagcs.h"
```

For C++ applications (files with a .cpp extension), define _cplusplus before including the header, as follows:

```
#define _cplusplus
#include "nidiagcs.h"
```

The _cplusplus define enables the transition from C++ to the C language functions.

Chapter 6, Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for C, describes each function. The C examples are in the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set\MS Visual C folder. Each example is in a separate folder. The example description is in comments at the top of the .c file. At the command prompt, after setting MSVC environment variables (such as with MS vcvars32.bat), you can build each example using a command such as:

```
cl /I.. GetDTCs.c ..\nidiagcs.lib
```

Other Programming Languages

The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set software does not provide formal support for programming languages other than those described in the preceding sections. If the programming language includes a mechanism to call a Dynamic Link Library (DLL), you can create code to call Automotive Diagnostic Command Set functions. All functions for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API are in nidiagcs.dll. If the programming language supports the Microsoft Win32 APIs, you can load
pointers to Automotive Diagnostic Command Set functions in the application. The following section describes how to use the Win32 functions for C/C++ environments other than Visual C/C++ 6. For more detailed information, refer to Microsoft documentation.

The following C language code fragment shows how to call Win32 LoadLibrary to load the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API DLL:

```c
#include <windows.h>
#include "nidiagcs.h"
HINSTANCE NiDiagCSLib = NULL;
NiMcLib = LoadLibrary("nidiagcs.dll");
```

Next, the application must call the Win32 GetProcAddress function to obtain a pointer to each Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function the application uses. For each function, you must declare a pointer variable using the prototype of the function. For the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function prototypes, refer to Chapter 6, *Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for C*. Before exiting the application, you must unload the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set DLL as follows:

```c
FreeLibrary (NiDiagCSLib);
```

### Debugging an Application

To debug your diagnostic application, use the LabVIEW example **Diagnostic Monitor.vi**. This example monitors the CAN traffic the diagnostic protocols generate on the level of individual CAN messages. It works with all other Automotive Diagnostic Command Set examples and diagnostic applications using the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set. To launch this tool, open the LabVIEW Example Finder and search for **Diagnostic Monitor.vi** under **Hardware Input and Output/CAN/Automotive Diagnostic Command Set/Diagnostic Monitor**.
Using the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set

Structure of the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set

Diagram:

- **Diagnostic Services Layer**
  - KWP2000 Services
  - UDS (DiagOnCAN) Services
  - OBD (OnBoard Diag) Services

- **Diagnostic Transport Layer**
  - Connection Management
  - Service Execution

- **Transport Protocols**
  - ISO TP (ISO 15765-2)
  - VW TP 2.0

- **CAN Layer (C++ DLL)**

- **NI-CAN 2.3.3 (or Higher)**
The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set is structured into three layers of functionality:

- The top layer implements three sets of diagnostic services for the diagnostic protocols KWP2000, UDS (DiagOnCAN), and OBD (On-Board Diagnostics).
- The second layer implements general routines involving opening and closing diagnostic communication connections, connecting and disconnecting to/from an ECU, and executing a diagnostic service on byte level. The latter routine is the one the top layer uses heavily.
- The third layer implements the transport protocols needed for diagnostic communication to an ECU. The second layer uses these routines to communicate to an ECU.

All three top layers are fully implemented in LabVIEW.

The transport protocols then execute CAN Read/Write operations through a specialized DLL for streamlining the CAN data flow, especially in higher busload situations.

### Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API Structure

The top two layer routines are available as API functions. Each diagnostic service for KWP2000, UDS, and OBD is available as one routine. Also available on the top level are auxiliary routines for converting scaled physical data values to and from their binary representations used in the diagnostic services.

On the second layer are more general routines for opening and closing diagnostic communication channels and executing a diagnostic service. Auxiliary routines create the diagnostic CAN identifiers from the logical ECU address.
First, you must open a diagnostic communication link. This involves initializing the CAN port and defining communication parameters such as the baud rate and CAN identifiers on which the diagnostic communication takes place. No actual communication to the ECU takes place at this stage.

For the VW TP 2.0, you then must establish a communication channel to the ECU using the VWTP Connect routine. The communication channel properties are negotiated between the host and ECU.

After these steps, the diagnostic communication is established, and you can execute diagnostic services of your choice. Note that for the VW TP 2.0, you must execute the VWTP ConnectionTest routine periodically (once per second) to keep the communication channel open.
When you finish your diagnostic services, you must close the diagnostic communication link. This finally closes the CAN port. For the VW TP 2.0, you should disconnect the communication channel established before closing.

Available Diagnostic Services

The standards on automotive diagnostic define many different services for many purposes. Unfortunately, most services leave a large amount of room for manufacturer-specific variants and extensions. National Instruments implemented the most used variants while trying not to overload them with optional parameters.

However, all services are implemented in LabVIEW and open to the user. If you are missing a service or variant of an existing service, you can easily add or modify it on your own.

In the C API, you can also implement your own diagnostic services using the ndDiagnosticService routine. However, the templates from the existing services are not available.

Tweaking the Transport Protocol

A set of global constants controls transport protocol behavior. These constants default to maximum performance. To check the properties of an implementation of a transport protocol in an ECU, for example, you may want to change the constants to nonstandard values using the Get/Set Property routines.

The transport protocols also are fully implemented in LabVIEW and open to the user. In LabVIEW, you can even modify the protocol behavior (for example, you can send undefined responses to check the behavior of an implementation).

However, be sure to save the original routine versions to restore the original behavior.

In the C API, changing the global constants is the only way to modify the transport protocol.
Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

This chapter lists the LabVIEW VIs for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API and describes the format, purpose, and parameters for each VI. The VIs are listed alphabetically in four categories: general functions, KWP2000 services, UDS (DiagOnCAN) services, and OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) services.

Section Headings

The following are section headings found in the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW VIs.

Purpose

Each VI description briefly describes the VI purpose.

Format

The format section describes the VI format.

Input and Output

The input and output sections list the VI parameters.

Description

The description section gives details about the VI purpose and effect.
# List of VIs

The following table is an alphabetical list of the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set VIs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ClearDiagnosticInformation service and clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Close Diagnostic.vi</strong></td>
<td>Closes a diagnostic session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ControlDTCSetting.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ControlDTCSetting service and modifies the generation behavior of selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convert from Phys.vi</strong></td>
<td>Converts a physical data value into a binary representation using a type descriptor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convert to Phys.vi</strong></td>
<td>Converts a binary representation of a value into its physical value using a type descriptor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create Extended CAN IDs.vi</strong></td>
<td>Creates diagnostic CAN IDs according to ISO 15765-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diag Get Property.vi</strong></td>
<td>Gets a diagnostic global internal parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diag Set Property.vi</strong></td>
<td>Sets a diagnostic global internal parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diagnostic Service.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes a generic diagnostic service. If a special service is not available through the KWP2000, UDS, or OBD service functions, you can build it using this VI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DisableNormalMessageTransmission.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the DisableNormalMessageTransmission service. The ECU no longer transmits its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DTC to String.vi</strong></td>
<td>Returns a string representation (such as \textit{P1234}) for a 2-byte Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECUReset.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ECUReset service and resets the ECU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5-1. Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API VIs for LabVIEW (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EnableNormalMessageTransmission.vi</td>
<td>Executes the EnableNormalMessageTransmission service. The ECU starts transmitting its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>Executes the InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier service. Modifies the ECU I/O port behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information.vi</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information service. Clears emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) in the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device.vi</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device service. Use this VI to modify ECU I/O port behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data.vi</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data service. Reads a data record from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Emission Related DTCs.vi</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs service. Reads all emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle.vi</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle service. Reads the emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) that occurred during the current (or last completed) drive cycle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results.vi</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results service. Reads a test data record from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data.vi</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data service. Reads a data record from the ECU that has been stored while a Diagnostic Trouble Code occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table 5-1. Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API VIs for LabVIEW (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OBD Request Supported PIDs.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data service to retrieve the valid PID values for this service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OBD Request Vehicle Information.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Vehicle Information service. Reads a set of information data from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open Diagnostic.vi</strong></td>
<td>Opens a diagnostic session on a CAN port. Communication to the ECU is not yet started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ReadDataByLocalIdentifier.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service. Reads a data record from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ReadDTCByStatus.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ReadECUIdentification.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ReadECUIdentification service. Returns ECU identification data from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ReadMemoryByAddress.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ReadStatusOfDTC.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service. Returns results from a routine on the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RequestSeed.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the SecurityAccess service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SendKey.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the SecurityAccess service to send a key to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5-1. Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API VIs for LabVIEW (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>StartDiagnosticSession.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the StartDiagnosticSession service. Sets up the ECU in a specific diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service. Executes a routine on the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>StopDiagnosticSession.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the StopDiagnosticSession service. Brings the ECU back in normal mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service. Stops a routine on the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TesterPresent.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation service. Clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS CommunicationControl.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the UDS CommunicationControl service. Use this VI to switch on or off transmission and/or reception of the normal communication messages (usually CAN messages).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS ControlDTCSetting.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the UDS ControlDTCSetting service. Modifies Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) generation behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS DiagnosticSessionControl.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the UDS DiagnosticSessionControl service. Sets up the ECU in a specific diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS ECUReset.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the UDS ECUReset service. Resets the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier service. Use this VI to modify ECU I/O port behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS ReadDataByIdentifier.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the UDS ReadDataByIdentifier service. Reads a data record from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 5-1. Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API VIs for LabVIEW (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UDS ReadMemoryByAddress.vi</td>
<td>Executes the UDS ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord.vi</td>
<td>Executes the ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ReportDTCByStatusMask.vi</td>
<td>Executes the ReportDTCByStatusMask subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ReportSupportedDTCs.vi</td>
<td>Executes the ReportSupportedDTCs subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads all supported Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS RequestSeed.vi</td>
<td>Executes the UDS SecurityAccess service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS RoutineControl.vi</td>
<td>Executes the UDS RoutineControl service. Executes a routine on the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS SendKey.vi</td>
<td>Executes the SecurityAccess service to send a key to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS TesterPresent.vi</td>
<td>Executes the UDS TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS WriteDataByIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>Executes the UDS WriteDataByIdentifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5-1. Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API VIs for LabVIEW (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UDS WriteMemoryByAddress.vi</td>
<td>Executes the UDS WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWTP Connect.vi</td>
<td>Establishes a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWTP Connection Test.vi</td>
<td>Maintains a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWTP Disconnect.vi</td>
<td>Terminates a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WriteDataByLocalIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>Executes the WriteDataByLocalIdentifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WriteMemoryByAddress.vi</td>
<td>Executes the WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Functions

Close Diagnostic.vi

Purpose
Closes a diagnostic session.

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>Is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>If TRUE, this VI is not executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>Error code number identifying an error. 0 means success, negative means error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>Identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Input
diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

- **error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

The diagnostic session specified by **diag ref in** is closed, and you can no longer use it for communication to an ECU. Note that this command does not communicate the closing to the ECU before terminating; if this is necessary, you must manually do so (for example, by calling **StopDiagnosticSession.vi**) before calling **Close Diagnostic.vi**.
Convert from Phys.vi

Purpose
Converting a physical data value into a binary representation using a type descriptor.

Format

```
Input

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type descriptor</th>
<th>Start Byte</th>
<th>Byte Length</th>
<th>Byte Order</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Scale Factor</th>
<th>Scale Offset</th>
<th>value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type descriptor</td>
<td>Start Byte</td>
<td>Byte Length</td>
<td>Byte Order</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Scale Factor</td>
<td>Scale Offset</td>
<td>value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Input

- **Start Byte** gives the start byte of the binary representation. For Convert from Phys.vi, this value is ignored and always assumed to be 0.
- **Byte Length** is the binary representation byte length.
- **Byte Order** is the byte ordering of the data in the binary representation:
  - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola)
  - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)
- **Data Type** is the binary representation format:
  - 0: Unsigned. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
  - 1: Signed. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
  - 2: Float. Only byte lengths of 4 or 8 are allowed.
- **Scale Factor** defines the physical value scaling:
  \[ \text{Phys} = (\text{Scale Factor}) \times (\text{binary representation}) + (\text{Scale Offset}) \]
- **Scale Offset** (refer to **Scale Factor**)
- **value** is the physical value to be converted.
Output
data out is the binary representation of the physical value. If you build a record of multiple values, you can concatenate the outputs of several instances of Convert from Phys.vi.

Description
Data input to diagnostic services (for example, WriteDataByLocalIdentifier.vi) is usually a byte stream of binary data. If you have a description of the data input (for example, byte 3 and 4 are engine RPM scaled as .25 * RPM in Motorola representation), you can use Convert from Phys.vi to convert the physical value to the byte stream by filling an appropriate type descriptor cluster.

Convert from Phys.vi converts only the portion specified by one type descriptor to a binary representation. If your data input consists of several values, you can use Convert from Phys.vi multiple times and concatenate their outputs.
Convert to Phys.vi

Purpose
Converts a binary representation of a value into its physical value using a type descriptor.

Format

```
| type descriptor | data in | value |
```

Input
- **type descriptor** is a cluster that specifies the conversion of the binary representation to its physical value:
  - **Start Byte** gives the binary representation start byte in the **data in** record.
  - **Byte Length** is the binary representation byte length.
  - **Byte Order** is the byte ordering of the data in the binary representation:
    - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola)
    - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)
  - **Data Type** is the binary representation format:
    - 0: Unsigned. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
    - 1: Signed. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
    - 2: Float. Only byte lengths of 4 or 8 are allowed.
  - **Scale Factor** defines the physical value scaling:
    - Phys = (Scale Factor) * (binary representation) + (Scale Offset)
  - **Scale Offset** (refer to **Scale Factor**)
- **data in** is the data record from which physical values are to be extracted.

Output
- **value** is the physical value extracted from the record.
Description

Data output from diagnostic services (for example, ReadDataByLocalIdentifier.vi) is usually a byte stream of binary data. If you have a description of the data output (for example, byte 3 and 4 are engine RPM scaled as $0.25 \times RPM$ in Motorola representation), you can use Convert to Phys.vi to extract the physical value from the byte stream by filling an appropriate type descriptor cluster.
Create Extended CAN IDs.vi

Purpose
Creates diagnostic CAN IDs according to ISO 15765-2.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>addressing mode</td>
<td>transmit ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transport protocol</td>
<td>receive ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description
ISO 15765-2 specifies a method (extended/29 bit) of creating CAN identifiers for diagnostic applications given the addressing mode (physical/functional), the transport protocol (normal/mixed), and the 8-bit source and target addresses. This VI implements the construction of these CAN identifiers. You can use them directly in Open Diagnostic.vi.
## Diag Get Property.vi

### Purpose
Gets a diagnostic global internal parameter.

### Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>property ID</th>
<th>property value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>property ID defines the parameter whose value is to be retrieved. You can create the values using an Enum control.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0. **Timeout Diag Command** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for the response to a diagnostic request message. The default is 1000 ms.

1. **Timeout FC (Bs)** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Flow Control frame after sending a First Frame or the last Consecutive Frame of a block. The default is 250 ms.

2. **Timeout CF (Cr)** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Consecutive Frame in a multiframe response. The default is 250 ms.

3. **Receive Block Size (BS)** is the number of Consecutive Frames the slave sends in one block before waiting for the next Flow Control frame. A value of 0 (default) means all Consecutive Frames are sent in one run without interruption.

4. **Wait Time CF (STmin)** defines the minimum time for the slave to wait between sending two Consecutive Frames of a block. Values from 0 to 127 are wait times in milliseconds. Values 241 to 249 (Hex F1 to F9) mean wait times of 100 µs to 900 µs, respectively. All other values are reserved. The default is 5 ms.

5. **Max Wait Frames (N_WFTmax)** is the maximum number of WAIT frames the master accepts before terminating the connection. The default is 10.
6 **Wait Frames to Send (N_WAIT)** is the number of WAIT frames the master sends every time before a CTS frame is sent. If this value is set to a negative number (for example, 0xFFFFFFFF = -1), the master sends an OVERLOAD frame instead of a WAIT, and reception is aborted. The default is 0 for maximum speed.

7 **Time between Waits (T_W)** is the number of milliseconds the master waits after sending a WAIT frame. The default is 25.

### Output

`property value` is the requested property value.

### Description

Use this VI to request several internal diagnostic parameters, such as timeouts for the transport protocol. Use `Diag Set Property.vi` to modify them.
**Diag Set Property.vi**

**Purpose**
Sets a diagnostic global internal parameter.

**Format**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>property ID</th>
<th>property value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Timeout Diag Command is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for the response to a diagnostic request message. The default is 1000 ms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Timeout FC (Bs) is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Flow Control frame after sending a First Frame or the last Consecutive Frame of a block. The default is 250 ms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Timeout CF (Cr) is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Consecutive Frame in a multiframe response. The default is 250 ms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Receive Block Size (BS) is the number of Consecutive Frames the slave sends in one block before waiting for the next Flow Control frame. A value of 0 (default) means all Consecutive Frames are sent in one run without interruption.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wait Time CF (STmin) defines the minimum time for the slave to wait between sending two Consecutive Frames of a block. Values from 0 to 127 are wait times in milliseconds. Values 241 to 249 (Hex F1 to F9) mean wait times of 100 µs to 900 µs, respectively. All other values are reserved. The default is 5 ms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Max Wait Frames (N_WFTmax) is the maximum number of WAIT frames the master accepts before terminating the connection. The default is 10.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6 **Wait Frames to Send** (N_WAIT) is the number of WAIT frames the master sends every time before a CTS frame is sent. If this value is set to a negative number (for example, 0xFFFFFFFF = −1), the master sends an OVERLOAD frame instead of a WAIT, and reception is aborted. The default is 0 for maximum speed.

7 **Time between Waits** (T_W) is the number of milliseconds the master waits after sending a WAIT frame. The default is 25.

**property value** is the value of the property to be set.

**Output**
None.

**Description**
Use this VI to set several internal diagnostic parameters such as timeouts for the transport protocol. Use **Diag Get Property.vi** to read them out.
Diagnostic Service.vi

Purpose
Executes a generic diagnostic service. If a special service is not available through the KWP2000, UDS, or OBD service functions, you can build it using this VI.

Format

Input

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `Open Diagnostic.vi` and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

- **require response?** indicates whether a diagnostic service expects a response (TRUE) or not (FALSE). In the latter case, **error code** is returned as 0, and **data out** as an empty array.

- **data in** defines the diagnostic service request message sent to the ECU as a stream of bytes.

- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**error code** is the error code sent with a negative response message. In addition, the error cluster indicates an error and gives a more detailed description. If no negative response message occurred, 0 is returned.

**data out** returns the diagnostic service response message (positive or negative) the ECU sends as a stream of bytes.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

**Diagnostic Service.vi** is a generic routine to execute any diagnostic service. The request and response messages are fed unmodified to the **data in** input and retrieved from the **data out** output, respectively. No interpretation of the contents is done, with one exception: the error number is retrieved from a negative response, if one occurs. In this case, an error also is communicated through the **error out** cluster.

All specialized diagnostic services call **Diagnostic Service.vi** internally.
DTC to String.vi

Purpose

Returns a string representation (such as P1234) for a 2-byte Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).

Format

```
DTC (num) ----------------- DTC (string)
```

Input

- **DTC (num)** is the DTC number as returned in the clusters of
  - `ReadDTCByStatus.vi`
  - `ReadStatusOfDTC.vi`
  - `UDS ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord.vi`
  - `UDS ReportDTCByStatusMask.vi`
  - `UDS ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC.vi`
  - `UDS ReportSupportedDTCs.vi`
  - `OBD Request Emission Related DTCs.vi`
  - `OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle.vi`

Note

This VI converts only 2-byte DTCs. If you feed in larger numbers, the VI returns garbage.

Output

- **DTC (string)** is the DTC string representation.

Description

The SAE J2012 standard specifies a naming scheme for 2-byte DTCs consisting of one letter and four digits. Use DTC to String.vi to convert a DTC numerical representation to this name.
Open Diagnostic.vi

Purpose

Opens a diagnostic session on a CAN port. Communication to the ECU is not yet started.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAN interface</th>
<th>baudrate</th>
<th>transport protocol</th>
<th>error in (no error)</th>
<th>transmit ID</th>
<th>receive ID</th>
<th>diag ref out</th>
<th>diag out</th>
<th>error out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Input

CAN interface specifies the CAN interface on which the diagnostic communication should take place. The values are CAN0, CAN1, and so on.

baudrate is the diagnostic communication baud rate.

transport protocol specifies the transport protocol for transferring the diagnostic service messages over the CAN network. The following values are valid and can be obtained through an enum control:

0  ISO TP—Normal Mode: The ISO TP as specified in ISO 15765-2 is used; all eight data bytes of the CAN messages are used for data transfer.

1  ISO TP—Mixed Mode: The ISO TP as specified in ISO 15765-2 is used; the first data byte is used as address extension.

2  VW TP 2.0

transmit ID is the CAN identifier for sending diagnostic request messages from the host to the ECU. To specify an extended (29-bit) ID, OR the value with 0x20000000.

receive ID is the CAN identifier or sending diagnostic response messages from the ECU to the host. To specify an extended (29-bit) ID, OR the value with 0x20000000.

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.
status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a cluster containing all necessary diagnostic session information. Wire this cluster as a handle to all subsequent diagnostic VIs and close it using Close Diagnostic.vi.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

Open Diagnostic.vi opens a diagnostic communication channel to an ECU. The CAN port specified as input is initialized, and a handle to it is stored (among other internal data) in the diag ref out cluster, which serves as reference for further diagnostic functions.

Note No communication to the ECU takes place at this point. To open a diagnostic session on the ECU, call StartDiagnosticSession.vi or UDS DiagnosticSessionControl.vi.

In general, it is not necessary to manipulate the diag ref out cluster contents, with one notable exception: If you use the ISO TP—Mixed Mode transport protocol, you must store the address extensions for transmit and receive in the appropriate cluster members.
VWTP Connect.vi

Purpose
Establishes a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>channel ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>application type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

cannel ID defines the CAN identifier on which the ECU responds for this connection. The ECU defines the ID on which the host transmits.

application type specifies the type of communication that takes place on the communication channel. For diagnostic applications, specify KWP2000 (1). The other values are for manufacturer-specific purposes.

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

For the VW TP 2.0, you must establish a connection to the ECU before any diagnostic communication can occur. This VI sets up a unique communication channel to an ECU for subsequent diagnostic service requests.

Note You must maintain the communication link you created by periodically (at least once a second) calling VWTP Connection Test.vi.

There is no equivalent for the ISO TP (ISO 15765-2), as the ISO TP does not use a special communication link.
VWTP Connection Test.vi

Purpose
Maintains a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref out</td>
<td>is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error out</td>
<td>describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
```
code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

For the VW TP 2.0, you must periodically maintain the connection link to the ECU so that the ECU does not terminate it.

This VI sends a Connection Test message to the ECU and evaluates its response, performing the steps necessary to maintain the connection.

There is no equivalent for the ISO TP (ISO 15765-2), as the ISO TP does not use a special communication link.
VWTP Disconnect.vi

Purpose
Terminates a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>Is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref out</td>
<td>Is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error out</td>
<td>Describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.
code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

For the VW TP 2.0, you must disconnect the connection link to the ECU to properly terminate communication to the ECU. This VI sends the proper disconnect messages and unlinks the communication.

You can create a new connection to the same ECU using VWTP Connect.vi again.

There is no equivalent for the ISO TP (ISO 15765-2), as the ISO TP does not use a special communication link.
KWP2000 Services

ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi

Purpose

Executes the ClearDiagnosticInformation service and clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

DTC descriptor

Input

DTC descriptor is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

- **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
- **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
- **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.
- **Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
  - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
  - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

The DTC descriptor is given here as a parameter basically to convert the group of DTC parameter to a binary representation according to DTC Byte Length and Byte Order.

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
**group of DTC** specifies the group of Diagnostic Trouble Codes to be cleared. The following values have a special meaning, and you can specify them through a ring control:

- 0x0000 All powertrain DTCs
- 0x4000 All chassis DTCs
- 0x8000 All body DTCs
- 0xC000 All network-related DTCs
- 0xFF00 All DTCs

**error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

- **diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.
- **success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
- **error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.
- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
**Description**

This VI clears the diagnostic information on the ECU memory. If the **group of DTC** parameter is present, the ECU is requested to clear all memory including the DTCs.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ControlDTCSetting.vi

Purpose
Executes the ControlDTCSetting service and modifies the generation behavior of selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

```
| DTC descriptor | diag ref in | data in | group of DTC | error in (no error) | diag ref out | success? | error out |
```

Input

- **DTC descriptor** is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
  - **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
  - **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
  - **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.
  - **Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
    - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
    - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

The **DTC descriptor** is given here as a parameter basically to convert the **group of DTC** parameter to a binary representation according to **DTC Byte Length** and **Byte Order**.

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from **Open Diagnostic.vi** and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

- **data in** specifies application-specific data that control DTC generation.
group of DTC specifies the group of Diagnostic Trouble Codes to be controlled. The following values have a special meaning, and you can specify them through a ring control:

- 0x0000 All powertrain DTCs
- 0x4000 All chassis DTCs
- 0x8000 All body DTCs
- 0xC000 All network-related DTCs
- 0xFF00 All DTCs

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.
code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
DisableNormalMessageTransmission.vi

Purpose
Executes the DisableNormalMessageTransmission service. The ECU no longer transmits its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>require response?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in (no error)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diag ref out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>success?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Input
- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
- **response required?** indicates whether the ECU answers this service (TRUE, default) or not (FALSE). In the latter case, **success?** is TRUE.
- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.
  - **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
  - **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.
  - **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
## ECURest.vi

### Purpose
Executes the ECURest service. Resets the ECU.

### Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>diag ref in</strong></td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>mode</strong></td>
<td>indicates the reset mode:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hex</strong></td>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td><strong>PowerOn</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td><strong>PowerOnWhileMaintainingCommunication</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03–7F</td>
<td><strong>Reserved</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80–FF</td>
<td><strong>ManufacturerSpecific</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **PowerOn**: This value identifies the PowerOn ResetMode, a simulated PowerOn reset that most ECUs perform after the ignition OFF/ON cycle. When the ECU performs the reset, the client (tester) re-establishes communication.
- **PowerOnWhileMaintainingCommunication**: This value identifies the PowerOn ResetMode, a simulated PowerOn reset that most ECUs perform after the ignition OFF/ON cycle. When the ECU performs the reset, the server (ECU) maintains communication with the client (tester).
- **Reserved**: This range of values is reserved for vehicle manufacturer-specific use.

### error in
- A cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.
status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

tf error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI requests the ECU to perform an ECU reset effectively based on the mode parameter value content. The vehicle manufacturer determines when the positive response message is sent.
EnableNormalMessageTransmission.vi

Purpose
Executes the EnableNormalMessageTransmission service. The ECU starts transmitting its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).

Format

```
input
  diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
  response required? indicates whether the ECU answers this service (TRUE, default) or not (FALSE). In the latter case, success? is TRUE.
  error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

  status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

  code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

  source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
```

Output
  diag ref out
  success?
  error out
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
**InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier.vi**

**Purpose**
Executes the InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier service. Modifies ECU I/O port behavior.

**Format**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>data in</th>
<th>diag ref in</th>
<th>local ID</th>
<th>mode</th>
<th>diag ref out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>data out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>success?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>error out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Input**

- **data in** defines application-specific data for this service.
- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
- **local ID** defines the local identifier of the I/O to be manipulated. The values are application specific.
- **mode** defines the type of I/O control. The values are application specific. The usual values are:
  - 0: ReturnControlToECU
  - 1: ReportCurrentState
  - 4: ResetToDefault
  - 5: FreezeCurrentState
  - 7: ShortTermAdjustment
  - 8: LongTermAdjustment
- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.
- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns application-specific data for this service.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI substitutes a value for an input signal or internal ECU function. It also controls an output (actuator) of an electronic system referenced by the local ID parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ReadDataByLocalIdentifier.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service. Reads a data record from the ECU.

Format

```
  | diag ref in | local ID | diag ref out |
  | error in (no error) | data out | success? |
  | error out |
```

Input
- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
- **local ID** defines the local identifier of the data to be read. The values are application specific.
- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.
- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
**Output**

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**data out** returns the data record from the ECU. If you know the record data description, you can interpret this record using **Convert from Phys.vi**.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Description**

This VI requests data record values from the ECU identified by the **local ID** parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ReadDTCByStatus.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

Input

DTC descriptor is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

- **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
- **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
- **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.

**Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:

- 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
- 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs cluster array.

**diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
mode defines the type of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific. The usual values are:

2: AllIdentified
3: AllSupported

group of DTC specifies the group of Diagnostic Trouble Codes to be read. The following values have a special meaning, and you can specify them through a ring control:

0x0000 All powertrain DTCs
0x4000 All chassis DTCs
0x8000 All body DTCs
0xC000 All network-related DTCs
0xFF00 All DTCs

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

DTCs returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, you can use DTC to String.vi to convert this to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.
**Status** is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with the following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Add Data** contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to DTC descriptor).

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Description**

This VI reads DTCs by status from the ECU memory. If you use the optional **group of DTC** parameter, the ECU reports DTCs only with status information based on the functional group selected by **group of DTC**.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ReadECUIdentiﬁcation.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReadECUIdentiﬁcation service. Returns ECU identiﬁcation data.

Format

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{diag ref in} \quad \text{mode} \quad \text{error in (no error)} \\
\text{diag ref out} \quad \text{data out} \quad \text{success?} \quad \text{error out}
\end{array}
\]

Input

\text{diag ref in} \quad \text{speciﬁes the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.}

\text{mode} \quad \text{indicates the type of identiﬁcation information to be returned. The values are application speciﬁc.}

\text{error in} \quad \text{is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.}

\text{status} \quad \text{is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.}

\text{code} \quad \text{is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.}

\text{source} \quad \text{identiﬁes the VI where the error occurred.}

Output

\text{diag ref out} \quad \text{is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.}

\text{data out} \quad \text{returns the ECU identiﬁcation data.}
success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Description**

This VI requests identification data from the ECU. The mode parameter identifies the type of identification data requested. The ECU returns identification data that the data out parameter can access. The data out format and definition are vehicle manufacturer specific.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ReadMemoryByAddress.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>diag ref in</th>
<th>address</th>
<th>data out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td></td>
<td>success?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in (no error)</td>
<td></td>
<td>error out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Input

- `diag ref in` specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

- `address` defines the memory address from which data are to be read. Notice that only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFF (hex).

- `size` defines the length of the memory block to be read.

- `error in` is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the `error in` cluster to `error out`.

- `status` is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

- `code` is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the `code`, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

- `source` identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

- **diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

- **Data out** returns the memory data from the ECU.

- **success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

- **error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI requests memory data from the ECU identified by the **address** and **size** parameters. The **data out** format and definition are vehicle manufacturer specific. **data out** includes analog input and output signals, digital input and output signals, internal data, and system status information if the ECU supports them.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ReadStatusOfDTC.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>DTC descriptor is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTC Byte Length indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Status Byte Length indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Add Data Byte Length indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Byte Order indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs cluster array.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>diag ref out</th>
<th>DTCs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>success?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs cluster array.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error in (no error)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs cluster array.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>group of DTC</th>
<th>specifies the group of Diagnostic Trouble Codes to be read.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The following values have a special meaning, and you can specify them through a ring control:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© National Instruments Corporation 5-53 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set User Manual
error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output
diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

DTCs returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, you can use DTC to String.vi to convert this to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with the following meaning:

Bit  Meaning
0    testFailed
1    testFailedThisMonitoringCycle
2    pendingDTC
3 confirmedDTC
4 testNotCompletedSinceLastClear
5 testFailedSinceLastClear
6 testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle
7 warningIndicatorRequested

Add Data contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to DTC descriptor).

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description
This VI reads diagnostic trouble codes from the ECU memory. If you use the optional group of DTC parameter, the ECU reports DTCs based only on the functional group selected by group of DTC.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier.vi

Purpose
Executes the RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service. Returns results from a routine on the ECU.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local ID</td>
<td>defines the local identifier of the routine from which this VI retrieves results. The values are application specific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 5  Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.
success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI requests results (for example, exit status information) referenced by local ID and generated by the routine executed in the ECU memory.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
RequestSeed.vi

**Purpose**
Executes the SecurityAccess service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.

**Format**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>diag ref in</strong></td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>access mode</strong></td>
<td>indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an odd number, usually 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>error in</strong></td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Chapter 5  Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

Output

**Output**

- **diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.
- **seed out** returns the seed from the ECU.
- **success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
- **error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**Description**

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:

1. Request a seed from the ECU using **RequestSeed.vi** with access mode = \( n \).
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using **SendKey.vi** with access mode = \( n + 1 \).
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
SendKey.vi

Purpose
Executes the SecurityAccess service to send a key to the ECU.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>diag ref in</th>
<th>access mode</th>
<th>key in</th>
<th>error in (no error)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref out</td>
<td>success?</td>
<td>error out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Input

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

access mode indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an even number, usually 2.

key in defines the key data to be sent to the ECU.

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Chapter 5    Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

**Output**

- **diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.
- **success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
- **error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.
  - **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
  - **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.
  - **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Description**

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:

1. Request a seed from the ECU using **RequestSeed.vi** with access mode = \( n \).
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using **SendKey.vi** with access mode = \( n + 1 \).
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
StartDiagnosticSession.vi

Purpose
Executes the StartDiagnosticSession service. Sets up the ECU in a specific diagnostic mode.

Format

```
   +----------------+        +----------------+
   | diag ref in    |        | diag ref out   |
   +----------------+        +----------------+
   | mode           |
   | error in (no error) |
   | status         |
   +----------------+        +----------------+    
   | code           |
   +----------------+        +----------------+    
   | source         |
   +----------------+        +----------------+    
```

Input

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
- **mode** indicates the diagnostic mode into which the ECU is brought. The values are application specific.
- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.
- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error; the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning; the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI enables different diagnostic modes in the ECU. The possible diagnostic modes are not defined in the ISO 14230 standard and are application specific. A diagnostic session starts only if communication with the ECU is established. For more details about starting communication, refer to the ISO 14230-2 standard. If no diagnostic session has been requested after Open Diagnostic.vi, a default session is automatically enabled in the ECU. The default session supports at least the following services:

- The StopCommunication service (refer to Close Diagnostic.vi and the ISO 14230-2 standard).
- The TesterPresent service (refer to TesterPresent.vi and the ISO 14230-3 standard).
Chapter 5 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi

Purpose
Executes the StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service. Executes a routine on the ECU.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local ID</td>
<td>defines the local identifier of the routine to be started. The values are application specific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data in</td>
<td>defines application-specific input parameters for the routine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td></td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI starts a routine in the ECU memory. The routine in the ECU starts after the positive response message is sent. The routine stops until StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi is issued. The routines could be either tests run instead of normal operating code or routines enabled and executed with the normal operating code running. In the first case, you may need to switch the ECU to a specific diagnostic mode using StartDiagnosticSession.vi or unlock the ECU using the SecurityAccess service prior to using StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
StopDiagnosticSession.vi

Purpose

Executes the StopDiagnosticSession service. Returns the ECU to normal mode.

Format

```
||
|---|---|
| **diag ref in** | **diag ref out** |
| **error in** (no error) | **success?** |
```

Input

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI disables the current ECU diagnostic mode. A diagnostic session stops only if communication is established with the ECU and a diagnostic session is running. If no diagnostic session is running, the default session is active. StopDiagnosticSession.vi cannot disable the default session. If the ECU has stopped the current diagnostic session, it performs the necessary action to restore its normal operating conditions. Restoring the normal operating conditions of the ECU may include resetting all controlled actuators if they were activated during the diagnostic session being stopped, and resuming all normal ECU algorithms. You should call StopDiagnosticSession.vi before disabling communication with Close Diagnostic.vi, but only if you previously used StartDiagnosticSession.vi.
StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi

Purpose

Executes the StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service. Stops a routine on the ECU.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>success?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Input

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

- **local ID** defines the local identifier of the routine to be stopped. The values are application specific.

- **data in** defines application-specific input parameters for the routine.

- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to **error out**.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
**Output**

- **diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.
- **data out** returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.
- **success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
- **error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.
  
  - **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
  - **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.
  - **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Description**

This VI stops a routine in the ECU memory referenced by the **local ID** parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
TesterPresent.vi

Purpose
Executes the TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>diag ref in</strong></td>
<td><strong>success?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>response required?</td>
<td>success?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in (no error)</td>
<td>error out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Input**

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from *Open Diagnostic*.vii and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

- **response required?** indicates whether the ECU answers this service (TRUE, default) or not (FALSE). In the latter case, **success?** is TRUE.

- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

To ensure proper ECU operation, you may need to keep the ECU informed that a diagnostic session is still in progress. If you do not send this information (for example, because the communication is broken), the ECU returns to normal mode from diagnostic mode after a while.

The **TesterPresent** service is this “keep alive” signal. It does not affect any other ECU operation.

Keep calling **TesterPresent.vi** within the ECU timeout period if no other service is executed.
WriteDataByLocalIdentifier.vi

Purpose
Executes the WriteDataByLocalIdentifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.

Format

| data in | defines the data record written to the ECU. If you know the record data description, you can use Convert from Phys.vi to generate this record. |
| diag ref in | specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster. |
| local ID | defines the local identifier of the data to be written. The values are application specific. |
| error in | is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out. |

Input

- **data in** defines the data record written to the ECU. If you know the record data description, you can use Convert from Phys.vi to generate this record.
- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
- **local ID** defines the local identifier of the data to be written. The values are application specific.
- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI performs the KWP2000 WriteDataByLocalIdentifier service and writes RecordValues (data values) to the ECU. **data in** identifies the data. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
WriteMemoryByAddress.vi

Purpose
Executes the WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>input</th>
<th>data in</th>
<th>defines the memory block to be written to the ECU.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>defines the memory address to which data are written. Notice that only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFF (hex).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>defines the length of the memory block to be written.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error cluster to error out.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>output</th>
<th>diag ref out</th>
<th>success?</th>
<th>error out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 5  Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI performs the KWP2000 WriteDataByAddress service and writes RecordValues (data values) to the ECU. address and size identify the data. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
**UDS (DiagOnCAN) Services**

**UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi**

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation service. Clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

**Format**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DTC descriptor</strong> is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DTC Byte Length</strong> indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status Byte Length</strong> indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Add Data Byte Length</strong> indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Byte Order</strong> indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The **DTC descriptor** is given here as a parameter basically to convert the **group of DTC** parameter to a binary representation according to **DTC Byte Length** and **Byte Order**.

**diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from **Open Diagnostic.vi** and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
group of DTC specifies the group of Diagnostic Trouble Codes to be cleared. The values are application specific. The following value has a special meaning, and you can specify it through a ring control:

0xFFFFFFF   All DTCs

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output
diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.
success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Description

This VI clears the diagnostic information on the ECU memory. If the group of DTC parameter is present, the ECU is requested to clear all memory including the DTCs.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
UDS CommunicationControl.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS CommunicationControl service. Use this VI to switch transmission and/or reception of the normal communication messages (usually CAN messages) on or off.

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>indicates whether transmission/reception is to be switched on/off. The usual values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00: enableRxAndTx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01: enableRxAndDisableTx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>02: disableRxAndEnableTx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>03: disableRxAndTx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>communication type</td>
<td>is a bitfield indicating the application level to change. The usual values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01: application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>02: networkManagement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

error out
code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Description**

This VI executes the UDS CommunicationControl service and switches transmission and/or reception of the normal communication messages (usually CAN messages) on or off. The type and communication type parameters are vehicle manufacturer specific (one OEM may disable the transmission only, while another OEM may disable the transmission and the reception based on vehicle manufacturer specific needs). The request is either transmitted functionally addressed to all ECUs with a single request message, or transmitted physically addressed to each ECU in a separate request message.
UDS ControlDTCSetting.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS ControlDTCSetting service. Modifies Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) generation behavior.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data in</td>
<td>specifies application-specific data that control DTC generation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| type | specifies the control mode:  
1: on  
2: off |
| error in | is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>success?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

`diag ref out` is a copy of `diag ref in`. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

`success?` indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

`error out` describes error conditions. If the `error in` cluster indicated an error, the `error out` cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, `error out` describes the error status of this VI.

`status` is TRUE if an error occurred.

`code` is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the `code`, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

`source` identifies the VI where the error occurred.
UDS DiagnosticSessionControl.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS DiagnosticSessionControl service. Sets up the ECU in a specific diagnostic mode.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mode</td>
<td>indicates the diagnostic mode into which the ECU is brought. The values are application specific. The usual values are: 01: defaultSession 02: ECUProgrammingSession 03: ECUExtendedDiagnosticSession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 5  Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
UDS ECURest.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS ECURest service. Resets the ECU.

Format

```
Input

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

mode indicates the reset mode:

Hex Description
01 hardReset
02 keyOffOnReset
03 softReset
04 enableRapidPowerShutDown
05 disableRapidPowerShutDown

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.
```
source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI requests the ECU to perform an ECU reset effectively based on the mode parameter value content. The vehicle manufacturer determines when the positive response message is sent.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
**UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier.vi**

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier service. Modifies ECU I/O port behavior.

**Format**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>data in</strong></td>
<td>Defines application specific data for this service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>diag ref in</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ID</strong></td>
<td>Defines the identifier of the I/O to be manipulated. The values are application specific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>mode</strong></td>
<td>Defines the I/O control type. The values are application specific. The usual values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: ReturnControlToECU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: ResetToDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: FreezeCurrentState</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: ShortTermAdjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>error in</strong></td>
<td>Is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to <strong>error out</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>status</strong></td>
<td>Is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© National Instruments Corporation 5-87 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set User Manual
code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output
diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns application-specific data for this service.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description
This VI substitutes a value for an input signal or internal ECU function. It also controls an output (actuator) of an electronic system referenced by the local ID parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
Chapter 5  Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

UDS ReadDataByIdentifier.vi

Purpose

Executes the UDS ReadDataByIdentifier service. Reads a data record from the ECU.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>defines the identifier of the data to be read. The values are application specific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© National Instruments Corporation 5-89 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set User Manual
Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns the data record from the ECU. If you know the record data description, you can use Convert to Phys.vi to interpret this record.
success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.
code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.
source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI requests data record values from the ECU identified by the ID parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
UDS ReadMemoryByAddress.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.

Format

Input

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

- **address** defines the memory address from which data are to be read. Only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFF (hex).

- **size** defines the length of the memory block to be read.

- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to **error out**.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns the ECU memory data.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI requests ECU memory data identified by the address and size parameters. The data out format and definition are vehicle manufacturer specific. data out includes analog input and output signals, digital input and output signals, internal data, and system status information if the ECU supports them.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
Chapter 5  Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

UDS ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

DTC descriptor

DIAG ref in

Severity mask

Status

Error in (no error)

DTCs

DIAG ref out

Success?

Error out

Status avail mask

Input

DTC descriptor is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

DTC Byte Length indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.

Status Byte Length indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.

Add Data Byte Length indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. For this subfunction, the default is 2.

Byte Order indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:

0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)

1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs cluster array.

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
severity mask defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.

status defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output
diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

DTCs returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 5  Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

6  testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle
7  warningIndicatorRequested

**Add Data** contains optional additional data for this DTC.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**status avail mask** is an application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

**Description**

This VI executes the ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads the selected DTCs.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
UDS ReportDTCByStatusMask.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReportDTCByStatusMask subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

Input

DTC descriptor is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

- **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.
- **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
- **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.
- **Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
  0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
  1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the **DTCs** cluster array.

**diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from **Open Diagnostic.vi** and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

**status mask** defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.
**error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**DTCs** returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

- **DTC** is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code.
- **Status** is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Add Data** contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to **DTC descriptor**).
success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

status avail mask is an application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

Description
This VI executes the ReportDTCByStatusMask subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads the selected DTCs from the ECU.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
UDS ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

| DTC descriptor | diag ref in | DTC mask record | error in (no error) | DTCs | success? | error out | status avail mask |

Input

DTC descriptor is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

DTC Byte Length indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.

Status Byte Length indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.

Add Data Byte Length indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. For this subfunction, the default is 2.

Byte Order indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:

0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs cluster array.

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
**DTC mask record** defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.

**error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**DTCs** returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

- **DTC** is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code.
- **Status** is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add Data contains optional additional data for this DTC.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**status avail mask** is an application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

**Description**

This VI executes the ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads the selected DTCs from the ECU memory.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
Chapter 5  Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

UDS ReportSupportedDTCs.vi

Purpose

Executes the ReportSupportedDTCs subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads all supported Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

```
DTC descriptor
diag ref in
DTC mask record
error in (no error)

UDS
DTCs
success?
error out
status avail mask
```

Input

**DTC descriptor** is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

- **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.

- **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.

- **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.

- **Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
  0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
  1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the **DTCs** cluster array.

**diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from **Open Diagnostic.vi** and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
**error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VI's.

**DTCs** returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

**DTC** is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code.

**Status** is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Add Data** contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to **DTC descriptor**).
success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

status avail mask is an application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

Description

This VI executes the ReportSupportedDTCs subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads all supported DTCs from the ECU memory.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
UDS RequestSeed.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS SecurityAccess service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>access mode</td>
<td>indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an odd number, usually 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref out</td>
<td>is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seed out</td>
<td>returns the seed from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:

1. Request a seed from the ECU using UDS RequestSeed.vi with access mode = n.
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using UDS SendKey.vi with access mode = n + 1.
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
UDS RoutineControl.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS RoutineControl service. Executes a routine on the ECU.

Format

```
Input
```

**mode** defines the service operation mode. You can obtain the values from a ring control:

1: Start Routine
2: Stop Routine
3: Request Routine Results

Other values are application specific.

**diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

**ID** defines the identifier of the routine to be started. The values are application specific.

**data in** defines application-specific input parameters for the routine.

**error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI executes the UDS RoutineControl service and launches an ECU routine, stops an ECU routine, or requests ECU routine results from the ECU.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
UDS SendKey.vi

Purpose
Executes the SecurityAccess service to send a key to the ECU.

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>diag ref in</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>access mode</strong></td>
<td>Indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an even number, usually 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>key in</strong></td>
<td>Defines the key data to be sent to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>error in</strong></td>
<td>Is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>status</strong></td>
<td>Is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>code</strong></td>
<td>Is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>source</strong></td>
<td>Identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

The diagram shows the connection points for the UDS SendKey.vi, indicating the flow of data between the input and output parameters.
Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:
1. Request a seed from the ECU using UDS RequestSeed.vi with access mode = n.
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using UDS SendKey.vi with access mode = n + 1.
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
UDS TesterPresent.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.

Format

```
Input

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

response required? indicates whether the ECU answers this service (TRUE, default) or not (FALSE). In the latter case, success? is TRUE.

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
```
**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Description**

To ensure proper ECU operation, you may need to keep the ECU informed that a diagnostic session is still in progress. If you do not send this information (for example, because the communication is broken), the ECU returns to normal mode from diagnostic mode after a while.

The TesterPresent service is this “keep alive” signal. It does not affect any other ECU operation.

Keep calling **UDS TesterPresent.vi** within the ECU timeout period if no other service is executed.
UDS WriteDataByIdentifier.vi

Purpose

Executes the UDS WriteDataByIdentifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>data in</td>
<td>defines the data record to be written to the ECU. If you know the data description record, you can use Convert from Phys.vi to generate this record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>defines the identifier of the data to be written. The values are application specific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© National Instruments Corporation 5-113 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set User Manual
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI performs the UDS service WriteDataByIdentifier and writes RecordValues (data values) to the ECU. **data in** identifies the data. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the 15765-3 standard.
**UDS WriteMemoryByAddress.vi**

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.

**Format**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>data in</strong></td>
<td>defines the memory block to be written to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>diag ref in</strong></td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>address</strong></td>
<td>defines the memory address to which data are to be written. Only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFF (hex).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>size</strong></td>
<td>defines the length of the memory block to be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>error in</strong></td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to <strong>error out</strong>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Output**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>status</strong></td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>code</strong></td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>source</strong></td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI performs the UDS service WriteMemoryByAddress and writes RecordValues (data values) to the ECU. address and size identify the data. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) Services

OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information.vi

Purpose
Executes the OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information service. Clears emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) in the ECU.

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>diag ref in</code></td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VI's. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>error in</code></td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the <code>error in</code> cluster to <code>error out</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>status</code></td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>code</code></td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the <code>code</code>, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>source</code></td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device.vi

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device service. Modifies ECU I/O port behavior.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>data in</td>
<td>Defines application-specific data for this service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TID</td>
<td>Defines the test identifier of the I/O to be manipulated. The values are application specific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>Is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>Is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>Is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>Identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© National Instruments Corporation 5-119 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set User Manual
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**data out** returns application-specific data for this service.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is **TRUE** if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data.vi

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data service. Reads a data record from the ECU.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>diag ref in</th>
<th>PID</th>
<th>diag ref out</th>
<th>data out</th>
<th>status</th>
<th>code</th>
<th>source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Input**

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

- **PID** defines the parameter identifier of the data to be read. The SAE J1979 standard defines the values.

- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**data out** returns the ECU data record. If you know the record data description, you can use Convert from Phys.vi to interpret this record. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
OBD Request Emission Related DTCs.vi

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs service. Reads all emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DTC descriptor</th>
<th>diag ref in</th>
<th>diag ref out</th>
<th>DTCs</th>
<th>success?</th>
<th>error out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>error in (no error)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Input

**DTC descriptor** is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

- **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
- **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 0 for OBD.
- **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.
- **Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
  0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
  1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the **DTCs** cluster array.

**diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

**error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.
**status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**DTCs** returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

**DTC** is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, you can use **DTC to String.vi** to convert this to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

**Status** is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with the following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For OBD, this field usually does not contain valid information.

**Add Data** contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to **DTC descriptor**).
success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle.vi

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle service. Reads the emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) that occurred during the current (or last completed) drive cycle.

Format

```
DTC descriptor

diag ref in

error in (no error)

DTCs

success?

error out
```

Input

**DTC descriptor** is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

- **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
- **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 0 for OBD.
- **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.
- **Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
  - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
  - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the **DTCs** cluster array.

**diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

DTCs returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, you can use DTC to String.vi to convert this to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with the following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For OBD, this field usually does not contain valid information.

Add Data contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to DTC descriptor).

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results.vi

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results service. Reads a test data record from the ECU.

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>diag ref in</code></td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from <code>Open Diagnostic.vi</code> and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBDMID</td>
<td>defines the parameter identifier of the data to be read. The SAE J1979 standard defines the values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the <code>error in</code> cluster to <code>error out</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the <code>code</code> , wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the <code>Simple Error Handler</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

© National Instruments Corporation 5-129 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set User Manual
Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns the ECU data record. If you know the record data description, you can use Convert from Phys.vi to interpret this record. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data.vi

Purpose

Executes the OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data service. Reads an ECU data record stored while a Diagnostic Trouble Code occurred.

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID</td>
<td>defines the parameter identifier of the data to be read. The SAE J1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td># frame</td>
<td>is the number of the freeze frame from which the data are to be retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error out</td>
<td>executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Input

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

PID defines the parameter identifier of the data to be read. The SAE J1979 standard defines the values.

# frame is the number of the freeze frame from which the data are to be retrieved.

ero error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**data out** returns the ECU data record. If you know the record data description, you can use **Convert from Phys.vi** to interpret this record. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
## OBD Request Supported PIDs.vi

### Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data service to retrieve the valid PID values for this service.

### Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>diag ref in</code></td>
<td>Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>error in</code></td>
<td>Is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to <code>error out</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>status</code></td>
<td>Is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>code</code></td>
<td>Is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the <code>code</code>, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>source</code></td>
<td>Identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>diag ref out</code></td>
<td>Is a copy of <code>diag ref in</code>. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIIs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PIDs out</code></td>
<td>Returns an array of valid PIDs for the OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data service.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
OBD Request Vehicle Information.vi

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Vehicle Information service. Reads a set of information data from the ECU.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>info type</td>
<td>Defines the type of information to be read. The values are defined in the SAE J1979 standard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>Is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>Is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>Is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>Identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© National Instruments Corporation 5-135 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set User Manual
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**data out** returns the vehicle information from the ECU. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the [Simple Error Handler](https://labVIEW.com/simplerrorhandling).

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**# items** is the number of data items (not bytes) this service returns.
Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for C

This chapter lists the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API functions and describes their format, purpose, and parameters. Unless otherwise stated, each Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function suspends execution of the calling thread until it completes. The functions are listed alphabetically in four categories: general functions, KWP2000 services, UDS (DiagOnCAN) services, and OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) services.

Section Headings

The following are section headings found in the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set for C functions.

Purpose

Each function description includes a brief statement of the function purpose.

Format

The format section describes the function format for the C programming language.

Input and Output

The input and output sections list the function parameters.

Description

The description section gives details about the function purpose and effect.
List of Data Types

The following data types are used with the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for C functions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i8</td>
<td>8-bit signed integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i16</td>
<td>16-bit signed integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i32</td>
<td>32-bit signed integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u8</td>
<td>8-bit unsigned integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u16</td>
<td>16-bit unsigned integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u32</td>
<td>32-bit unsigned integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f32</td>
<td>32-bit floating-point number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f64</td>
<td>64-bit floating-point number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>str</td>
<td>ASCII string represented as an array of characters terminated by null character (‘\0’). This type is used with output strings. str is typically used in the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API as a pointer to a string, as char*.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cstr</td>
<td>ASCII string represented as an array of characters terminated by null character (‘\0’). This type is used with input strings. cstr is typically used in the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set as a pointer to a string, as const char*.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# List of Functions

The following table contains an alphabetical list of the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API functions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ndClearDiagnosticInformation</td>
<td>Executes the ClearDiagnosticInformation service. Clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndCloseDiagnostic</td>
<td>Closes a diagnostic session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndControlDTCSetting</td>
<td>Executes the ControlDTCSetting service. Modifies the generation behavior of selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndConvertFromPhys</td>
<td>Converts a physical data value into a binary representation using a type descriptor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndConvertToPhys</td>
<td>Converts a binary representation of a value into its physical value using a type descriptor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndCreateExtendedCANIds</td>
<td>Creates diagnostic CAN identifiers according to ISO 15765-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndDiagnosticService</td>
<td>Executes a generic diagnostic service. If a special service is not available through the KWP2000, UDS, or OBD service functions, you can build it using this function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndDisableNormalMessageTransmission</td>
<td>Executes the DisableNormalMessage Transmission service. The ECU no longer transmits its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndDTCToString</td>
<td>Returns a string representation (such as P1234) for a 2-byte diagnostic trouble code (DTC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndECUReset</td>
<td>Executes the ECUReset service. Resets the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndEnableNormalMessageTransmission</td>
<td>Executes the EnableNormalMessage Transmission service. The ECU starts transmitting its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndGetProperty</td>
<td>Get a diagnostic global internal parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndInputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier</td>
<td>Executes the InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier service. Modifies the ECU I/O port behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDClearEmissionRelatedDiagnosticInformation</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information service. Clears emission-related diagnostic trouble codes (DTCs) in the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDRequestControlOfOnBoardDevice</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device service. Modifies ECU I/O port behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDRequestCurrentPowertrainDiagnosticData</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data service. Reads an ECU data record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCs</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs service. Reads all emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCsDuringCurrentDriveCycle</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle service. Reads the emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) that occurred during the current (or last completed) drive cycle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDRequestOnBoardMonitoringTestResults</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results service. Reads an ECU test data record.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table 6-2. Functions for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set for C (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDRequestPowertrainFreezeFrameData</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data service. Reads an ECU data record stored while a diagnostic trouble code occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDRequestVehicleInformation</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Vehicle Information service. Reads a set of information data from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOpenDiagnostic</td>
<td>Opens a diagnostic session on a CAN port. Communication to the ECU is not yet started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndReadDataByLocalIdentifier</td>
<td>Executes the ReadDataByLocal Identifier service. Reads an ECU data record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndReadDTCByStatus</td>
<td>Executes the ReadDiagnosticTrouble CodesByStatus service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndReadECUIdentification</td>
<td>Executes the ReadECUIdentification service. Returns ECU identification data from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndReadMemoryByAddress</td>
<td>Executes the ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6-2. Functions for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set for C (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>ndReadStatusOfDTC</code></td>
<td>Executes the <code>ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes</code> service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndRequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier</code></td>
<td>Executes the <code>RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier</code> service. Returns results from an ECU routine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndRequestSeed</code></td>
<td>Executes the <code>SecurityAccess</code> service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndSendKey</code></td>
<td>Executes the <code>SecurityAccess</code> service to send a key to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndSetProperty</code></td>
<td>Set a diagnostic global internal parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndStartDiagnosticSession</code></td>
<td>Executes the <code>StartDiagnosticSession</code> service. The ECU is set up in a specific diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndStartRoutineByLocalIdentifier</code></td>
<td>Executes the <code>StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier</code> service. Executes a routine on the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndStatusToString</code></td>
<td>Returns a description for an error code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndStopDiagnosticSession</code></td>
<td>Executes the <code>StopDiagnosticSession</code> service. Returns the ECU to normal mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndStopRoutineByLocalIdentifier</td>
<td>Executes the StopRoutineByLocal Identifier service. Stops a routine on the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndTesterPresent</td>
<td>Executes the TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndUDSClearDiagnosticInformation</td>
<td>Executes the UDS ClearDiagnostic Information service. Clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndUDSCommunicationControl</td>
<td>Executes the UDS CommunicationControl service. Switches transmission and/or reception of the normal communication messages (usually CAN messages) on or off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndUDSControlDTCSetting</td>
<td>Executes the UDS ControlDTCSetting service. Modifies Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndUDSDiagnosticSessionControl</td>
<td>Executes the UDS DiagnosticSessionControl service. The ECU is set up in a specific diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndUDSECURest</td>
<td>Executes the UDS ECURest service. Resets the ECU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6-2. Functions for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set for C (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSInputOutputControlByIdentifier</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier service. Modifies ECU I/O port behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSReadDataByIdentifier</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS ReadDataByIdentifier service. Reads an ECU data record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSReadMemoryByAddress</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord</code></td>
<td>Executes the ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTrouble CodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSReportDTCByStatusMask</code></td>
<td>Executes the ReportDTCByStatusMask subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTrouble CodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndUDSReportSeverityInformationOfDTC</td>
<td>Executes the ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) are read.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndUDSReportSupportedDTCs</td>
<td>Executes the ReportSupportedDTCs subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads all supported Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndUDSRequestSeed</td>
<td>Executes the UDS SecurityAccess service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndUDSRoutineControl</td>
<td>Executes the UDS RoutineControl service. Executes a routine on the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndUDSSendKey</td>
<td>Executes the UDS SecurityAccess service to send a key to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndUDSTesterPresent</td>
<td>Executes the UDS TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndUDSWriteDataByIdentifier</td>
<td>Executes the UDS WriteDataByIdentifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6-2. Functions for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set for C (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSWriteMemoryByAddress</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndVWTPConnect</code></td>
<td>Establishes a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndVWTPConnectionTest</code></td>
<td>Maintains a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndVWTPDisconnect</code></td>
<td>Terminates a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndWriteDataByLocalIdentifier</code></td>
<td>Executes the WriteDataByLocal Identifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndWriteMemoryByAddress</code></td>
<td>Executes the WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Functions

ndCloseDiagnostic

Purpose
Closes a diagnostic session.

Format
long ndCloseDiagnostic(
    TD1 *diagRefIn);

Input
diagRefIn
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

Output
Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description
The diagnostic session diagRefIn specifies is closed, and you can no longer use it for communication to an ECU. This command does not communicate the closing to the ECU before terminating; if this is necessary, you must manually do so (for example, by calling ndStopDiagnosticSession) before calling ndCloseDiagnostic.
**ndConvertFromPhys**

**Purpose**
Converts a physical data value into a binary representation using a type descriptor.

**Format**
```c
void ndConvertFromPhys(
    TD2 *typeDescriptor,
    double value,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len);
```

**Input**
- **typeDescriptor**
  A struct that specifies the conversion of the physical value to its binary representation:
  ```c
typedef struct {
    long StartByte;
    long ByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
    unsigned short DataType;
    double ScaleFactor;
    double ScaleOffset;
  } TD2;
```
  - **StartByte** is ignored by ndConvertFromPhys.
  - **ByteLength** is the number of bytes in the binary representation.
  - **ByteOrder** defines the byte order for multibyte representations. The values are:
    - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola)
    - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)
  - **DataType** is the binary representation format:
    - 0: Unsigned. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
    - 1: Signed. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
    - 2: Float. Only byte lengths 4 or 8 are allowed.
  - **ScaleFactor** defines the physical value scaling:
    ```c
    Phys = (ScaleFactor) * (binary representation) + (ScaleOffset)
    ```
    - **ScaleOffset** (refer to **ScaleFactor**)
  - **value**
    The physical value to be converted to a binary representation.
**Output**

dataOut

Points to the byte array to be filled with the binary representation of value.

len

On input, len must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

**Description**

Data input to diagnostic services (for example, `ndWriteDataByLocalIdentifier`) is usually a byte array of binary data. If you have the data input description (for example, *byte 3 and 4 are engine RPM scaled as .25 * × RPM in Motorola representation*), you can use `ndConvertFromPhys` to convert the physical value to the byte stream by filling an appropriate `typeDescriptor` struct.

`ndConvertFromPhys` converts only the portion specified by one type descriptor to a binary representation. If your data input consists of several values, you can use `ndConvertFromPhys` multiple times on different parts of the byte array.
ndConvertToPhys

Purpose

Converts a binary representation of a value into its physical value using a type descriptor.

Format

```c
void ndConvertToPhys(
    TD2 *typeDescriptor,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    double *value);
```

Input

typeDescriptor

A struct that specifies the conversion of the physical value to its binary representation:

```c
typedef struct {
    long StartByte;
    long ByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
    unsigned short DataType;
    double ScaleFactor;
    double ScaleOffset;
} TD2;
```

StartByte gives the start byte of the binary representation in the dataIn record.

ByteLength is the number of bytes in the binary representation.

ByteOrder defines the byte order for multibyte representations. The values are:

0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola)
1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

DataType is the binary representation format:

0: Unsigned. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
1: Signed. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
2: Float. Only byte lengths 4 or 8 are allowed.

ScaleFactor defines the physical value scaling:

\[
\text{Phys} = (\text{ScaleFactor}) \times (\text{binary representation}) + (\text{ScaleOffset})
\]

ScaleOffset (refer to ScaleFactor)
dataIn
Points to the byte array that contains the binary representation of value.

len
Must contain the dataIn array length.

**Output**

value
The physical value converted from the binary representation.

**Description**
Data output from diagnostic services (for example, `ndReadDataByLocalIdentifier`) is usually a byte stream of binary data. If you have a description of the data output (for example, *byte 3 and 4 are engine RPM scaled as .25 * \( \times \) RPM in Motorola representation*), you can use `ndConvertToPhys` to extract the physical value from the byte stream by filling an appropriate `typeDescriptor` struct.
ndCreateExtendedCANIds

Purpose
Creates diagnostic CAN identifiers according to ISO 15765-2.

Format
void ndCreateExtendedCANIds (
  unsigned short addressingMode,
  unsigned short transportProtocol,
  unsigned char sourceAddress,
  unsigned char targetAddress,
  unsigned long *transmitID,
  unsigned long *receiveID);

Input
addressingMode
   Specifies whether the ECU is physically or functionally addressed:
   0: physical addressing
   1: functional addressing

transportProtocol
   Specifies whether normal or mixed mode addressing is used. The following values are valid:
   0   ISO TP—Normal Mode. The ISO TP as specified in ISO 15765-2 is used;
       all eight data bytes of the CAN messages are used for data transfer.
   1   ISO TP—Mixed Mode. The ISO TP as specified in ISO 15765-2 is used;
       the first data byte is used as address extension.

sourceAddress
   The host (diagnostic tester) logical address.

targetAddress
   The ECU logical address.
Output

transmitID

The generated CAN identifier for sending diagnostic request messages from the host to
the ECU.

receiveID

The generated CAN identifier for sending diagnostic response messages from the ECU
to the host.

Description

ISO 15765-2 specifies a method for creating (extended/29 bit) CAN identifiers for diagnostic
applications given the addressing mode (physical/functional), the transport protocol
(normal/mixed), and the 8-bit source and target addresses. This function implements the
construction of these CAN identifiers. You can use them directly in the `ndOpenDiagnostic`
function.
**ndDiagnosticService**

**Purpose**
Executes a generic diagnostic service. If a special service is not available through the KWP2000, UDS, or OBD service functions, you can build it using this function.

**Format**
```
long ndDiagnosticService(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    LVBoolean *requireResponse,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len2);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- **requireResponse**
  Indicates whether a response to this service is required. If `*requireResponse` is `FALSE`, `dataOut` returns no values, and `len2` returns 0. This parameter is passed by reference.
- **dataIn**
  Contains the request message byte sequence for the diagnostic service sent to the ECU.
- **len**
  Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `dataIn`.

**Output**
- **dataOut**
  Contains the response message byte sequence of the diagnostic service returned from the ECU.
- **len2**
  On input, `len2` must contain the number of bytes provided for the `dataOut` buffer. On output, it returns the number of valid data bytes in `dataOut`.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

`ndDiagnosticService` is a generic routine to execute any diagnostic service. The request and response messages are fed unmodified to the `dataIn` input and retrieved from the `dataOut` output, respectively. No interpretation of the contents is done, with one exception: The error number is retrieved from a negative response, if one occurs. In this case, an error is communicated through the return value.

All specialized diagnostic services call `ndDiagnosticService` internally.
ndDTCToString

**Purpose**
Returns a string representation (such as P1234) for a 2-byte diagnostic trouble code (DTC).

**Format**
```c
void ndDTCToString(
    unsigned long DTCNum,
    char DTCString[],
    long *len);
```

**Input**
DTCNum

The DTC number as returned in the DTCs structs of `ndReadDTCByStatus`, `ndReadStatusOfDTC`, `ndUDSReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord`, `ndUDSReportDTCByStatusMask`, `ndUDSReportSeverityInformationOfDTC`, `ndUDSReportSupportedDTCs`, `ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCs`, or `ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCsDuringCurrentDriveCycle`.

**Note**
This function converts only 2-byte DTCs. If you feed in larger numbers, the function returns garbage.

**Output**
DTCString

The DTC string representation.

len

On input, `len` must contain the `DTCString` array length (at least 6). On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `DTCString` array.

**Description**
The SAE J2012 standard specifies a naming scheme for 2-byte DTCs consisting of one letter and four digits. Use `ndDTCToString` to convert the DTC numerical representation to this name.
ndGetProperty

Purpose

Gets a diagnostic global internal parameter.

Format

```c
void ndGetProperty(
    unsigned short propertyID,
    unsigned long *propertyValue);
```

Input

- **propertyID**
  
  Defines the parameter whose value is to be retrieved:

  0  **Timeout Diag Command** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for the response to a diagnostic request message. The default is 1000 ms.

  1  **Timeout FC (Bs)** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Flow Control frame after sending a First Frame or the last Consecutive Frame of a block. The default is 250 ms.

  2  **Timeout CF (Cr)** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Consecutive Frame in a multiframe response. The default is 250 ms.

  3  **Receive Block Size (BS)** is the number of Consecutive Frames the slave sends in one block before waiting for the next Flow Control frame. A value of 0 (default) means all Consecutive Frames are sent in one run without interruption.

  4  **Wait Time CF (STmin)** defines the minimum time for the slave to wait between sending two Consecutive Frames of a block. Values from 0 to 127 are wait times in milliseconds. Values 241 to 249 (Hex F1 to F9) mean wait times of 100 μs to 900 μs, respectively. All other values are reserved. The default is 5 ms.

  5  **Max Wait Frames (N_WFTmax)** is the maximum number of WAIT frames the master accepts before terminating the connection. The default is 10.

  6  **Wait Frames to Send (N_WAIT)** is the number of WAIT frames the master sends every time before a CTS frame is sent. If you set this value to a negative number (for example, 0xFFFFFFFF = -1), the master sends an OVERLOAD frame instead of a WAIT, and reception is aborted. The default is 0 for maximum speed.

  7  **Time between Waits (T_W)** is the number of milliseconds the master waits after sending a WAIT frame. The default is 25.
Output

`propertyValue`

The requested property value.

Description

Use this function to request several internal diagnostic parameters, such as timeouts for the transport protocol. Use `ndSetProperty` to modify the parameters.
**ndOpenDiagnostic**

**Purpose**
Opens a diagnostic session on a CAN port. Communication to the ECU is not yet started.

**Format**

```c
long ndOpenDiagnostic(
    char CANInterface[],
    unsigned long baudrate,
    unsigned short transportProtocol,
    unsigned long transmitID,
    unsigned long receiveID,
    TD1 *diagRefOut);
```

**Input**

**CANInterface**
Specifies the CAN interface on which the diagnostic communication should take place. The values are CAN0, CAN1, and so on.

**baudrate**
The diagnostic communication baud rate.

**transportProtocol**
Specifies the transport protocol for transferring the diagnostic service messages over the CAN network. The following values are valid:

- 0 **ISO TP—Normal Mode**. The ISO TP as specified in ISO 15765-2 is used; all eight data bytes of the CAN messages are used for data transfer.
- 1 **ISO TP—Mixed Mode**. The ISO TP as specified in ISO 15765-2 is used; the first data byte is used as address extension.
- 2 **VW TP 2.0**.

**transmitID**
The CAN identifier for sending diagnostic request messages from the host to the ECU.

**receiveID**
The CAN identifier for sending diagnostic response messages from the ECU to the host.
Output

diagRefOut

A struct containing all necessary information about the diagnostic session. This is passed as a handle to all subsequent diagnostic functions, and you must close it using ndCloseDiagnostic.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

ndOpenDiagnostic opens a diagnostic communication channel to an ECU. This function initializes the CAN port specified as input and stores a handle to it (among other internal data) into diagRefOut, which serves as reference for further diagnostic functions.

No communication to the ECU takes place at this point. To open a diagnostic session on the ECU, call ndStartDiagnosticSession or ndUDSDiagnosticSessionControl.

In general, you do not need to manipulate the diagRefOut struct contents, except if you use the ISO TP—Mixed Mode transport protocol, in which case you must store the address extensions for transmit and receive in the appropriate members of that struct.
**ndSetProperty**

**Purpose**
Sets a diagnostic global internal parameter.

**Format**
```c
void ndSetProperty(
    unsigned short propertyID,
    unsigned long propertyValue);
```

**Input**

- **propertyID**
  
  Defines the parameter whose value is to be modified:
  
  0  **Timeout Diag Command** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for the response to a diagnostic request message. The default is 1000 ms.
  
  1  **Timeout FC (Bs)** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Flow Control frame after sending a First Frame or the last Consecutive Frame of a block. The default is 250 ms.
  
  2  **Timeout CF (Cr)** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Consecutive Frame in a multiframe response. The default is 250 ms.
  
  3  **Receive Block Size (BS)** is the number of Consecutive Frames the slave sends in one block before waiting for the next Flow Control frame. A value of 0 (default) means all Consecutive Frames are sent in one run without interruption.
  
  4  **Wait Time CF (STmin)** defines the minimum time for the slave to wait between sending two Consecutive Frames of a block. Values from 0 to 127 are wait times in milliseconds. Values 241 to 249 (Hex F1 to F9) mean wait times of 100 $\mu$s to 900 $\mu$s, respectively. All other values are reserved. The default is 5 ms.
  
  5  **Max Wait Frames (N_WFTmax)** is the maximum number of WAIT frames the master accepts before terminating the connection. The default is 10.
  
  6  **Wait Frames to Send (N_WAIT)** is the number of WAIT frames the master sends every time before a CTS frame is sent. If you set this value to a negative number (for example, 0xFFFFFFF = −1), the master sends an OVERLOAD frame instead of a WAIT, and reception is aborted. The default is 0 for maximum speed.
  
  7  **Time between Waits (T_W)** is the number of milliseconds the master waits after sending a WAIT frame. The default is 25.

- **propertyValue**
  
  The requested property value.
Output
None.

Description
Use this function to set several internal diagnostic parameters, such as timeouts for the transport protocol. Use `ndGetProperty` to read them out.
ndStatusToString

Purpose

Returns a description for an error code.

Format

```c
void ndStatusToString(
    long errorCode,
    char message[],
    long *len);
```

Input

- `errorCode`
  The status code (return value) of any other diagnostic functions.

Output

- `message`
  Returns a descriptive string for the error code.
- `len`
  On input, `len` must contain the `message` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `message` array.

Description

When the status code returned from an Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function is nonzero, an error or warning is indicated. This function obtains an error/warning description for debugging purposes.

The return code is passed into the `errorCode` parameter. The `len` parameter indicates the number of bytes available in the string for the description. The description is truncated to size `len` if needed, but a size of 1024 characters is large enough to hold any description. The text returned in `message` is null-terminated, so you can use it with ANSI C functions such as `printf`. For C or C++ applications, each Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function returns a status code as a signed 32-bit integer. The following table summarizes the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set use of this status.
Status Code Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status Code</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>Error—Function did not perform the expected behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>Warning—Function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>Success—Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The application code should check the status returned from every Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function. If an error is detected, close all Automotive Diagnostic Command Set handles and exit the application. If a warning is detected, you can display a message for debugging purposes or simply ignore the warning.

The following code shows an example of handling Automotive Diagnostic Command Set status during application debugging.

```c
Status = ndOpenDiagnostic ("CAN0", 500000, 0, 0x7E0, 0x78E, &MyDiagHandle);
PrintStat (status, "ndOpenDiagnostic");
```

where the function PrintStat has been defined at the top of the program as:

```c
void PrintStat(mcTypeStatus status, char *source)
{
    char statusString[1024];
    long len = sizeof(statusString);
    if (status != 0)
    {
        ndStatusToString(status, statusString, &len);
        printf("%s\nSource = %s\n", statusString, source);
        if (status < 0)
        {
            ndCloseDiagnostic(&MyDiagHandle);
            exit(1);
        }
    }
}
```
ndVWTPConnect

Purpose
Establishes a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.

Format
long ndVWTPConnect(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned long channelId,
    unsigned char applicationType);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

canalID
Defines the CAN identifier on which the ECU responds for this connection. The ECU defines the ID on which the host transmits.

applicationType
Specifies the communication type that takes place on the communication channel. For diagnostic applications, specify KWP2000 (1). The other values are for manufacturer-specific purposes.

Output
Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

For the VW TP 2.0, you must establish a connection to the ECU before any diagnostic communication can occur. This function sets up a unique communication channel to an ECU that you can use in subsequent diagnostic service requests.

You must maintain the communication link thus created by periodically (at least once a second) calling `ndVWTPConnectionTest`.

No equivalent exists for the ISO TP (ISO 15765-2), as the ISO TP does not use a special communication link.
ndVWTPConnectionTest

Purpose
Maintains a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.

Format
long ndVWTPConnectionTest(
    TD1 *diagRef);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

Output

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description
For the VW TP 2.0, you must periodically maintain the connection link to the ECU, so that the ECU does not terminate it. You must execute this periodic refresh at least once per second.

This function sends a Connection Test message to the ECU and evaluates its response, performing the necessary steps to maintain the connection.

There is no equivalent for the ISO TP (ISO 15765-2), as the ISO TP does not use a special communication link.
ndVWTPDisconnect

**Purpose**
Terminates a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.

**Format**
```c
long ndVWTPDisconnect(
    TD1 *diagRef);
```

**Input**
- `diagRef`
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

**Output**

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

**Description**
For the VW TP 2.0, you must disconnect the ECU connection link to properly terminate communication to the ECU. This function sends the proper disconnect messages and unlinks the communication.

Use `ndVWTPConnect` to create a new connection to the same ECU.

There is no equivalent for the ISO TP (ISO 15765-2), as the ISO TP does not use a special communication link.
KWP2000 Services

ndClearDiagnosticInformation

Purpose
Executes the ClearDiagnosticInformation service. Clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format
```c
long ndClearDiagnosticInformation(
   TD1 *diagRef,
   unsigned short groupOfDTC,
   LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

groupOfDTC
Specifies the group of diagnostic trouble codes to be cleared. The following values have a special meaning:
- 0x0000 All powertrain DTCs
- 0x4000 All chassis DTCs
- 0x8000 All body DTCs
- 0xC000 All network related DTCs
- 0xFF00 All DTCs

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.


**Description**

This function clears the diagnostic information on the ECU memory. `groupOfDTC` specifies the type of diagnostic trouble codes to be cleared on the ECU memory.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
**ndControlDTCSetting**

**Purpose**
Executes the ControlDTCSetting service. Modifies the generation behavior of selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

**Format**
```c
long ndControlDTCSetting(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned short groupOfDTC,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **groupOfDTC**
  Specifies the group of diagnostic trouble codes to be cleared. The following values have a special meaning:
  - `0x0000` All powertrain DTCs
  - `0x4000` All chassis DTCs
  - `0x8000` All body DTCs
  - `0xC000` All network related DTCs
  - `0xFF00` All DTCs

- **dataIn**
  Specifies application-specific data that control DTC generation.

- **len**
  Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `dataIn`. 
Output

**success**

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
**ndDisableNormalMessageTransmission**

**Purpose**
Executes the DisableNormalMessageTransmission service. The ECU no longer transmits its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).

**Format**

```c
long ndDisableNormalMessageTransmission(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    LVBoolean *requireResponse,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**

*diagRef*
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

*requireResponse*
Indicates whether a response to this service is required. If *requireResponse* is FALSE, no response is evaluated, and *success* is always returned TRUE. This parameter is passed by reference.

**Output**

*success*
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
**ndECUReset**

**Purpose**
Executes the ECUReset service. Resets the ECU.

**Format**
```c
long ndECUReset(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char mode,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- `diagRef`
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- `mode`
  Indicates the reset mode:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hex</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td><strong>PowerOn</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This value identifies the PowerOn ResetMode, a simulated PowerOn reset that most ECUs perform after the ignition OFF/ON cycle. When the ECU performs the reset, the client (tester) re-establishes communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td><strong>PowerOnWhileMaintainingCommunication</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This value identifies the PowerOn ResetMode, a simulated PowerOn reset that most ECUs perform after the ignition OFF/ON cycle. When the ECU performs the reset, the server (ECU) maintains communication with the client (tester).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03–7F</td>
<td><strong>Reserved</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80–FF</td>
<td><strong>ManufacturerSpecific</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This range of values is reserved for vehicle manufacturer-specific use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 6  Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for C

Output

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function requests the ECU to perform an ECU reset effectively based on the `mode` value content. The vehicle manufacturer determines when the positive response message is sent.
**ndEnableNormalMessageTransmission**

**Purpose**
Executes the EnableNormalMessageTransmission service. The ECU starts transmitting its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).

**Format**
```c
long ndEnableNormalMessageTransmission(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    LVBoolean *requireResponse,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **requireResponse**
  Indicates whether a response to this service is required. If `*requireResponse` is `FALSE`, no response is evaluated, and `success` is always returned `TRUE`. This parameter is passed by reference.

**Output**
- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
ndInputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier

Purpose
Executes the InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier service. Modifies the ECU I/O port behavior.

Format
long ndInputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier(
   TDl *diagRef,
   unsigned char localID,
   unsigned char mode,
   unsigned char dataIn[],
   long len,
   unsigned char dataOut[],
   long *len2,
   LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

localID
Defines the local identifier of the I/O to be manipulated. The values are application specific.

mode
Defines the I/O control type. The values are application specific. The usual values are:
   0: ReturnControlToECU
   1: ReportCurrentState
   4: ResetToDefault
   5: FreezeCurrentState
   7: ShortTermAdjustment
   8: LongTermAdjustment

dataIn
Defines application-specific data for this service.

len
Must contain the number of valid data bytes in dataIn.
Output
dataOut

Returns application-specific data for this service.

len2

On input, len2 must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function substitutes a value for an input signal or internal ECU function. It also controls an output (actuator) of an electronic system referenced by localID.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ndReadDataByLocalIdentifier

Purpose
Executes the ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service. Reads an ECU data record.

Format
long ndReadDataByLocalIdentifier(
  TD1 *diagRef,
  unsigned char localID,
  unsigned char dataOut[],
  long *len,
  LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

localID
Defines the local identifier of the data to be read. The values are application specific.

Output
dataOut
Returns the data record from the ECU. If you know the record data description, you can use the ndConvertToPhys function to interpret it.

len
On input, len must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
**Description**

This function requests data record values from the ECU identified by the `localID` parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
**ndReadDTCByStatus**

**Purpose**
Executes the ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

**Format**

```c
long ndReadDTCByStatus(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char mode,
    unsigned short groupOfDTC,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**

- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **mode**
  Defines the type of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific. The usual values are:
  - 2: AllIdentified
  - 3: AllSupported

- **groupOfDTC**
  Specifies the group of diagnostic trouble codes to be cleared. The following values have a special meaning:
  - 0x0000 All powertrain DTCs
  - 0x4000 All chassis DTCs
  - 0x8000 All body DTCs
  - 0xC000 All network related DTCs
  - 0xFF00 All DTCs
DTCDescriptor

A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

```c
typedef struct {
    long DTCByteLength;
    long StatusByteLength;
    long AddDataByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
} TD3;
```

- **DTCByteLength** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
- **StatusByteLength** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
- **AddDataByteLength** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there are no additional data, so the default is 0.
- **ByteOrder** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
  - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
  - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the `DTCs` struct array.

**Output**

**DTCs**

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

```c
typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;
```

- **DTC** is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use `ndDTCToString` to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.
- **Status** is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6    testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle
7    warningIndicatorRequested

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to DTCDescriptor).

len

On input, len must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function reads diagnostic trouble codes by status from the ECU memory. If you set the optional groupOfDTC parameter to the above specified codes, the ECU reports DTCs only with status information based on the functional group selected by groupOfDTC.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ndReadECUIdentification

Purpose
Executes the ReadECUIdentification service. Returns ECU identification data.

Format
long ndReadECUIdentification(
    TDl *diagRef,
    unsigned char mode,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

mode
Indicates the type of identification information to be returned. The values are application specific.

Output
dataOut
Returns the ECU identification data.

len
On input, len must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function requests identification data from the ECU. `mode` identifies the type of identification data requested. The ECU returns identification data that `dataOut` can access. The `dataOut` format and definition are vehicle manufacturer specific.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
**ndReadMemoryByAddress**

**Purpose**
Executes the ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.

**Format**
```c
long ndReadMemoryByAddress(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned long address,
    unsigned char size,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **address**
  Defines the memory address from which data are read. Only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFF (hex).

- **size**
  Defines the length of the memory block to be read.

**Output**
- **dataOut**
  Returns the ECU memory data.

- **len**
  On input, `len` must contain the `dataOut` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `dataOut` array.

- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description
This function requests ECU memory data identified by the `address` and `size` parameters. The `dataOut` format and definition are vehicle manufacturer specific. `dataOut` includes analog input and output signals, digital input and output signals, internal data, and system status information if the ECU supports them.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
**ndReadStatusOfDTC**

**Purpose**
Executes the ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

**Format**
```c
long ndReadStatusOfDTC(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned short groupOfDTC,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**

- `diagRef`
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- `groupOfDTC`
  Specifies the group of diagnostic trouble codes to be cleared. The following values have a special meaning:
  - 0x0000  All powertrain DTCs
  - 0x4000  All chassis DTCs
  - 0x8000  All body DTCs
  - 0xC000  All network related DTCs
  - 0xFF00  All DTCs

- `DTCDescriptor`
  A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
  ```c
typedef struct {
    long DTCByteLength;
    long StatusByteLength;
    long AddDataByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
  } TD3;
```
  `DTCByteLength` indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
>StatusByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
>AddDataByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there are no additional data, so the default is 0.
>ByteOrder indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
>  0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
>  1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)
>This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs struct array.

Output

DTCs

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

```
typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;
```

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use `ndDTCToString` to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to DTCDescriptor).
len

On input, len must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function reads diagnostic trouble codes from the ECU memory. If you specify groupOfDTC, the ECU reports DTCs based only on the functional group selected by groupOfDTC.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ndRequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier

Purpose
Executes the RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service. Returns results from an ECU routine.

Format
long ndRequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char localID,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

localID
Defines the local identifier of the routine from which this function retrieves results. The values are application specific.

Output
dataOut
Returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.

len
On input, len must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Chapter 6   Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for C

Description

This function requests results (for example, exit status information) referenced by localID and generated by the routine executed in the ECU memory.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ndRequestSeed

Purpose
Executes the SecurityAccess service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.

Format
```
long ndRequestSeed(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char accessMode,
    unsigned char seedOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

accessMode
Indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an odd number, usually 1.

Output
seedOut
Returns the seed from the ECU.

len
On input, `len` must contain the `seedOut` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `seedOut` array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:

1. Request a seed from the ECU using `ndRequestSeed` with access mode = \( n \).
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using `ndSendKey` with access mode = \( n + 1 \).
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
\textbf{ndSendKey}

\textbf{Purpose}
Executes the SecurityAccess service to send a key to the ECU.

\textbf{Format}

\begin{verbatim}
long ndSendKey(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char accessMode,
    unsigned char keyIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Input}

\textit{diagRef}
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from \texttt{ndOpenDiagnostic} and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

\textit{accessMode}
Indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an even number, usually 2.

\textit{keyIn}
Defines the key data to be sent to the ECU.

\textit{len}
Must contain the number of valid data bytes in \textit{keyIn}.

\textbf{Output}

\textit{success}
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

\textbf{Return Value}
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the \texttt{ndStatusToString} function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:
1. Request a seed from the ECU using `ndRequestSeed` with access mode = \( n \).
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using `ndSendKey` with access mode = \( n + 1 \).
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
ndStartDiagnosticSession

Purpose
Executes the StartDiagnosticSession service. The ECU is set up in a specific diagnostic mode.

Format
```c
long ndStartDiagnosticSession(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char mode,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

mode
Indicates the diagnostic mode into which the ECU is brought. The values are application specific.

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function enables different ECU diagnostic modes. The possible diagnostic modes are not defined in ISO 14230 and are application specific. A diagnostic session starts only if communication with the ECU is established. For more details about starting communication, refer to ISO 14230-2. If no diagnostic session is requested after `ndOpenDiagnostic`, a default session is enabled automatically in the ECU. The default session supports at least the following services:

- The StopCommunication service (refer to `ndCloseDiagnostic` and the ISO 14230-2 standard).
- The TesterPresent service (refer to `ndTesterPresent` and the ISO 14230-3 standard).
**ndStartRoutineByLocalIdentifier**

**Purpose**
Executes the StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service. Executes a routine on the ECU.

**Format**
```c
long ndStartRoutineByLocalIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char localID,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len2,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **localID**
  Defines the local identifier of the routine to be started. The values are application specific.

- **dataIn**
  Defines application-specific input parameters for the routine.

- **len**
  Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `dataIn`.

**Output**
- **dataOut**
  Returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.

- **len2**
  On input, `len2` must contain the `dataOut` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `dataOut` array.

- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description
This function starts a routine in the ECU memory. The ECU routine starts after the positive response message is sent. The routine stops until the `ndStopRoutineByLocalIdentifier` function and corresponding service are issued. The routines could be either tests that run instead of normal operating code or routines enabled and executed with the normal operating code running. In the first case, you may need to switch the ECU to a specific diagnostic mode using `ndOpenDiagnostic` or unlock the ECU using the SecurityAccess service prior to using `ndStartRoutineByLocalIdentifier`.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
**ndStopDiagnosticSession**

**Purpose**
Executes the StopDiagnosticSession service. Returns the ECU to normal mode.

**Format**

```c
long ndStopDiagnosticSession(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**

`diagRef`
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

**Output**

`success`
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

**Description**

This function disables the current ECU diagnostic mode. A diagnostic session stops only if communication with the ECU is established and a diagnostic session is running. If no diagnostic session is running, the default session is active. `ndStopDiagnosticSession` cannot disable the default session. If the ECU stops the current diagnostic session, it performs the necessary action to restore its normal operating conditions. Restoring the normal ECU operating conditions may include resetting all controlled actuators activated during the diagnostic session being stopped, and resuming all normal ECU algorithms. You should call `ndStopDiagnosticSession` before disabling communication with `ndCloseDiagnostic`, but only if you previously used `ndStartDiagnosticSession`.
ndStopRoutineByLocalIdentifier

Purpose
Executes the StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service. Stops a routine on the ECU.

Format
```c
long ndStopRoutineByLocalIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char localID,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len2,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

localID
Defines the local identifier of the routine to be stopped. The values are application specific.

dataIn
Defines application-specific input parameters for the routine.

len
Must contain the number of valid data bytes in dataIn.

Output
dataOut
Returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.

len2
On input, len2 must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description
This function stops a routine in the ECU memory referenced by `localID`.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ndTesterPresent

Purpose

Executes the TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.

Format

```c
long ndTesterPresent(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    LVBoolean *requireResponse,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input

- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **requireResponse**
  Indicates whether a response to this service is required. If `*requireResponse` is FALSE, no response is evaluated, and `success` is always returned TRUE. This parameter is passed by reference.

Output

- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

To ensure proper ECU operation, you may need to keep the ECU informed that a diagnostic session is still in progress. If you do not send this information (for example, because the communication is broken), the ECU returns to normal mode from diagnostic mode after a while.
TheTesterPresent service is this “keep alive” signal. It does not affect any other ECU operation.

Keep calling \texttt{ndTesterPresent} within the ECU timeout period if no other service is executed.
ndWriteDataByLocalIdentifier

Purpose
Executes the WriteDataByLocalIdentifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.

Format
long ndWriteDataByLocalIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char localID,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

localID
Defines the local identifier of the data to be read. The values are application specific.

dataIn
Defines the data record to be written to the ECU. If you know the record data description, use ndConvertFromPhys to generate this record.

len
Must contain the number of valid data bytes in dataIn.

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function performs the WriteDataByLocalIdentifier service and writes RecordValues (data values) to the ECU. `dataIn` identifies the data values to be transmitted. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ndWriteMemoryByAddress

**Purpose**
Executes the WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.

**Format**
```
long ndWriteMemoryByAddress(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned long address,
    unsigned char size,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- **address**
  Defines the memory address to which data are written. Only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFF (hex).
- **size**
  Defines the length of the memory block to be written.
- **dataIn**
  Defines the memory block to be written to the ECU.
- **len**
  Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `dataIn`.

**Output**
- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function
did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

**Description**

This VI performs the KWP2000 WriteDataByAddress service and writes RecordValues (data values) to the ECU. `address` and `size` identify the data. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
UDS (DiagOnCAN) Services

ndUDSClearDiagnosticInformation

Purpose
Executes the UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation service. Clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format
long ndUDSClearDiagnosticInformation(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned long groupOfDTC,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

groupOfDTC
Specifies the group of diagnostic trouble codes to be cleared. The values are application specific. The following value has a special meaning:
    0xFFFFFFFF All DTCs

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
**Description**

This function clears the diagnostic information on the ECU memory. Depending on the value of `groupOfDTC`, the ECU is requested to clear the corresponding DTCs. The `groupOfDTC` values are application specific.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSCommunicationControl

Purpose
Executes the UDS CommunicationControl service. Switches transmission and/or reception of the normal communication messages (usually CAN messages) on or off.

Format
```
long ndUDSCommunicationControl(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char type,
    unsigned char communicationType,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

type
Indicates whether transmission/reception is to be switched on/off. The usual values are:
- 00: enableRxAndTx
- 01: enableRxAndDisableTx
- 02: disableRxAndEnableTx
- 03: disableRxAndTx

communicationType
A bitfield indicating which application level is to be changed. The usual values are:
- 01: application
- 02: networkManagement

You can change more than one level at a time.

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function
did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

**Description**

This function executes the UDS CommunicationControl service and switches transmission and/or reception of the normal communication messages (usually CAN messages) on or off. The `type` and `communication_type` parameters are vehicle manufacturer specific (one OEM may disable the transmission only, while another OEM may disable the transmission and reception based on vehicle manufacturer specific needs). The request is either transmitted functionally addressed to all ECUs with a single request message, or transmitted physically addressed to each ECU in a separate request message.
**ndUDSControlDTCSetting**

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS ControlDTCSetting service. Modifies Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) behavior.

**Format**
```c
long ndUDSControlDTCSetting(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char type,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- `diagRef` Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- `type` Specifies the control mode:
  - 1: on
  - 2: off
- `dataIn` Specifies application-specific data that control DTC generation.
- `len` Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `dataIn`.

**Output**
- `success` Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
**ndUDSDiagnosticSessionControl**

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS DiagnosticSessionControl service. The ECU is set up in a specific diagnostic mode.

**Format**
```c
long ndUDSDiagnosticSessionControl(
   TD1 *diagRef,
   unsigned char mode,
   LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **mode**
  Indicates the diagnostic mode into which the ECU is brought. The values are application specific. The usual values are:
  - 01: defaultSession
  - 02: ECUProgrammingSession
  - 03: ECUExtendedDiagnosticSession

**Output**
- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
ndUDSECUReset

**Purpose**

Executes the UDS ECURest service. Resets the ECU.

**Format**

```c
long ndUDSECUReset(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char mode,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**

- **diagRef**
  - Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **mode**
  - Indicates the reset mode:
    - **Hex** | **Description**
      - 01 | hardReset
      - 02 | keyOffOnReset
      - 03 | softReset
      - 04 | enableRapidPowerShutDown
      - 05 | disableRapidPowerShutDown

**Output**

- **success**
  - Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function requests the ECU to perform an ECU reset effectively based on the `mode` parameter value content. The vehicle manufacturer determines when the positive response message is sent. Depending the value of `mode`, the corresponding ECU reset event is executed as a hard reset, key off/on reset, soft reset, or other reset.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSInputOutputControlByIdentifier

Purpose
Executes the UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier service. Modifies ECU I/O port behavior.

Format
long ndUDSInputOutputControlByIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned short ID,
    unsigned char mode,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len2,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

ID
Defines the identifier of the I/O to be manipulated. The values are application specific.

mode
Defines the I/O control type. The values are application specific. The usual values are:
0: ReturnControlToECU
1: ResetToDefault
2: FreezeCurrentState
3: ShortTermAdjustment

dataIn
Defines application-specific data for this service.

len
Must contain the number of valid data bytes in dataIn.
Output

dataOut

Returns application-specific data for this service.

len2

On input, len2 must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function substitutes a value for an input signal or internal ECU function. It also controls an output (actuator) of an electronic system referenced by the ID parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSReadDataByIdentifier

Purpose
Executes the UDS ReadDataByIdentifier service. Reads an ECU data record.

Format
long ndUDSReadDataByIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned short ID,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

ID
Defines the identifier of the data to be read. The values are application specific.

Output
dataOut
Returns the ECU data record. If you know the record data description, use ndConvertToPhys to interpret this record.

len
On input, len must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Chapter 6    Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for C

Description

This function requests data record values from the ECU identified by the ID parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSReadMemoryByAddress

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.

**Format**
```c
long ndUDSReadMemoryByAddress(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned long address,
    unsigned char size,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- `diagRef`
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- `address`
  Defines the memory address from which data are read. Only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFF (hex).
- `size`
  Defines the length of the memory block to be read.

**Output**
- `dataOut`
  Returns the ECU memory data.
- `len`
  On input, `len` must contain the `dataOut` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `dataOut` array.
- `success`
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function requests memory data from the ECU identified by the `address` and `size` parameters. The `dataOut` format and definition are vehicle manufacturer specific. `dataOut` includes analog input and output signals, digital input and output signals, internal data, and system status information if the ECU supports them.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord

**Purpose**
Executes the ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

**Format**
```c
long ndUDSReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char severityMask,
    unsigned char status,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    unsigned char *statusAvailMask,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- `diagRef`
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- `severityMask`
  Defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.
- `status`
  Defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.
- `DTCDescriptor`
  A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
  ```c
typedef struct {
    long DTCByteLength;
    long StatusByteLength;
    long AddDataByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
  } TD3;
  ```
  - `DTCByteLength` indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.
  - `StatusByteLength` indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
AddDataByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. For this subfunction, the default is 2.

ByteOrder indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:

0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs struct array.

**Output**

**statusAvailMask**

An application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

**DTCs**

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

```c
typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;
```

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use `ndDTCToString` to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC.
len

On input, len must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

**Description**

This function executes the ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads the selected DTCs.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
**ndUDSReportDTCByStatusMask**

**Purpose**
Executes the ReportDTCByStatusMask subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

**Format**

```c
long ndUDSReportDTCByStatusMask(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char statusMask,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    unsigned char *statusAvailMask,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**

diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

statusMask
Defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.

DTCDescriptor
A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

```c
typedef struct {
    long DTCByteLength;
    long StatusByteLength;
    long AddDataByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
} TD3;
```

DTCByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.

StatusByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.

AddDataByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there are no additional data, so the default is 0.
ByteOrder indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:

0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs struct array.

Output

statusAvailMask

An application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

DTCs

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

```c
typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;
```

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use `ndDTCToString` to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to `DTCDescriptor`).

len

On input, `len` must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description
This function executes the `ReportDTCByStatusMask` subfunction of the UDS `ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation` service and reads the selected DTCs from the ECU.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSReportSeverityInformationOfDTC

Purpose
Executes the ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) are read.

Format
long ndUDSReportSeverityInformationOfDTC(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned long DTCMaskRecord,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    unsigned char *statusAvailMask,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

DTCMaskRecord
Defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.

DTCDescriptor
A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
typedef struct {
    long DTCByteLength;
    long StatusByteLength;
    long AddDataByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
} TD3;

DTCByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.
StatusByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
AddDataByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. For this subfunction, the default is 2.
ByteOrder indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:

0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs struct array.

Output

statusAvailMask

An application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

DTCs

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

```c
typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;
```

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use ndDTCToString to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC.

len

On input, len must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description
This function executes the `ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC` subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads the selected DTCs from the ECU memory.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSReportSupportedDTCs

Purpose
Executes the ReportSupportedDTCs subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads all supported Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format
long ndUDSReportSupportedDTCs(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    unsigned char *statusAvailMask,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

DTCDescriptor
A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
typedef struct {
    long DTCByteLength;
    long StatusByteLength;
    long AddDataByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
} TD3;

DTCByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.
StatusByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
AddDataByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there are no additional data, so the default is 0.
ByteOrder indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:

0: MSB-FIRST (Motorola), default
1: LSB-FIRST (Intel)

This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs struct array.

**Output**

statusAvailMask

An application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

DTCs

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

```c
typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;
```

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use `ndDTCToString` to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to `DTCDescriptor`).

len

On input, len must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function executes the ReportSupportedDTCs subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads all supported DTCs from the ECU memory.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSRequestSeed

Purpose
Executes the UDS SecurityAccess service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.

Format
long ndUDSRequestSeed(
   TD1 *diagRef,
   unsigned char accessMode,
   unsigned char seedOut[],
   long *len,
   LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

accessMode
Indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an odd number, usually 1.

Output
seedOut
Returns the seed from the ECU.

len
On input, len must contain the seedOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the seedOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:

1. Request a seed from the ECU using `ndUDSRequestSeed` with access mode = $n$.
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using `ndUDSSendKey` with access mode = $n + 1$.
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
ndUDSRoutineControl

Purpose
Executes the UDS RoutineControl service. Executes a routine on the ECU.

Format
```
long ndUDSRoutineControl(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned short ID,
    unsigned char mode,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len2,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

ID
Defines the identifier of the routine to be started. The values are application specific.

mode
Defines the operation mode for this service:
1: Start Routine
2: Stop Routine
3: Request Routine Results
Other values are application specific.

dataIn
Defines application-specific input parameters for the routine.

len
Must contain the number of valid data bytes in dataIn.
Output
dataOut

Returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.

len2

On input, len2 must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function executes the UDS RoutineControl service and launches an ECU routine, stops an ECU routine, or requests ECU routine results from the ECU.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSSendKey

Purpose
Executes the UDS SecurityAccess service to send a key to the ECU.

Format
```c
long ndUDSSendKey(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char accessMode,
    unsigned char keyIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

accessMode
Indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an even number, usually 2.

keyIn
Defines the key data to be sent to the ECU.

len
Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `keyIn`.

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:

1. Request a seed from the ECU using `ndUDSRequestSeed` with access mode = n.
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using `ndUDSSendKey` with access mode = n + 1.
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
**ndUDSTesterPresent**

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.

**Format**
```c
long ndUDSTesterPresent(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    LVBoolean *requireResponse,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **requireResponse**
  Indicates whether a response to this service is required. If `*requireResponse` is FALSE, no response is evaluated, and `success` is always returned TRUE. This parameter is passed by reference.

**Output**
- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

**Description**
To ensure proper ECU operation, you may need to keep the ECU informed that a diagnostic session is still in progress. If you do not send this information (for example, because the communication is broken), the ECU returns to normal mode from diagnostic mode after a while.
The TesterPresent service is this “keep alive” signal. It does not affect any other ECU operation.

Keep calling \texttt{ndUDSTesterPresent} within the ECU timeout period if no other service is executed.
ndUDSWriteDataByIdentifier

Purpose
Executes the UDS WriteDataByIdentifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.

Format
```c
long ndUDSWriteDataByIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned short ID,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

ID
Defines the identifier of the data to be read. The values are application specific.

dataIn
Defines the data record written to the ECU. If you know the record data description, use ndConvertFromPhys to generate this record.

len
Must contain the number of valid data bytes in dataIn.

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function performs the UDS service WriteDataByIdentifier and writes RecordValues (data values) into the ECU. `dataIn` identifies the data. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
**ndUDSWriteMemoryByAddress**

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.

**Format**
```c
long ndUDSWriteMemoryByAddress(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned long address,
    unsigned char size,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- **address**
  Defines the memory address to which data are written. Only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFF (hex).
- **size**
  Defines the length of the memory block to be written.
- **dataIn**
  Defines the memory block to be written to the ECU.
- **len**
  Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `dataIn`.

**Output**
- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function
did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

**Description**

This function performs the UDS service WriteMemoryByAddress and writes RecordValues (data values) into the ECU. `address` and `size` identify the data. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) Services

ndOBDClearEmissionRelatedDiagnosticInformation

Purpose
Executes the OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information service. Clears emission-related diagnostic trouble codes (DTCs) in the ECU.

Format
```c
long ndOBDClearEmissionRelatedDiagnosticInformation(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
ndOBDRequestControlOfOnBoardDevice

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device service. Modifies ECU I/O port behavior.

Format
long ndOBDRequestControlOfOnBoardDevice(
    TDI *diagRef,
    unsigned char TID,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len2,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
    Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

TID
    Defines the test identifier of the I/O to be manipulated. The values are application specific.

dataIn
    Defines application-specific data for this service.

len
    Must contain the number of valid data bytes in dataIn.

Output
dataOut
    Returns application-specific data for this service.

len2
    On input, len2 must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
    Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
**ndOBDRequestCurrentPowertrainDiagnosticData**

**Purpose**
Executes the OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data service. Reads an ECU data record.

**Format**
```
long ndOBDRequestCurrentPowertrainDiagnosticData(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char PID,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- **PID**
  Defines the parameter identifier of the data to be read. The SAE J1979 standard defines the values.

**Output**
- **dataOut**
  Returns the ECU data record. If you know the record data description, use `ndConvertToPhys` to interpret this record. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.
- **len**
  On input, `len` must contain the `dataOut` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `dataOut` array.
- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusTo uninitialized` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
**ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCs**

**Purpose**
Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs service. Reads all emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

**Format**
```
long ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCs(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**

*diagRef*
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

*DTCDescriptor*
A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
```c
typedef struct {
    long DTCByteLength;
    long StatusByteLength;
    long AddDataByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
} TD3;
```

*DTCByteLength* indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.

*StatusByteLength* indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 0 for OBD.

*AddDataByteLength* indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there are no additional data, so the default is 0.

*ByteOrder* indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
- 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
- 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the `DTCs` struct array.
Output

DTCs

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

```c
typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;
```

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use `ndDTCToString` to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For OBD, this field usually does not contain valid information.

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to `DTCDescriptor`).

`len`

On input, `len` must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

`success`

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCsDuringCurrentDriveCycle

**Purpose**
Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle service. Reads the emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) that occurred during the current (or last completed) drive cycle.

**Format**
```
long ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCsDuringCurrentDriveCycle(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- **DTCDescriptor**
  A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
  ```
  typedef struct {
      long DTCByteLength;
      long StatusByteLength;
      long AddDataByteLength;
      unsigned short ByteOrder;
  } TD3;
  ```
  - `DTCByteLength` indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
  - `StatusByteLength` indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 0 for OBD.
  - `AddDataByteLength` indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there are no additional data, so the default is 0.
  - `ByteOrder` indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
    - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
    - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)
  This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the `DTCs` struct array.
Output

DTCs

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

```c
typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;
```

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use `ndDTCToString` to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For OBD, this field usually does not contain valid information.

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to `DTCDescriptor`).

len

On input, len must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
ndOBDRequestOnBoardMonitoringTestResults

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results service. Reads an ECU test data record.

Format
long ndOBDRequestOnBoardMonitoringTestResults(
   TD1 *diagRef,
   unsigned char OBDMID,
   unsigned char dataOut[],
   long *len,
   LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

OBDMID
Defines the parameter identifier of the data to be read. The SAE J1979 standard defines the values.

Output
dataOut
Returns the ECU test data record. If you know the record data description, use ndConvertToPhys to interpret this record. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

len
On input, len must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
ndOBDRequestPowertrainFreezeFrameData

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data service. Reads an ECU data record stored while a diagnostic trouble code occurred.

Format
long ndOBDRequestPowertrainFreezeFrameData(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char PID,
    unsigned char nFrame,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

PID
Defines the parameter identifier of the data to be read. The SAE J1979 standard defines the values.

nFrame
The number of the freeze frame from which the data are to be retrieved.

Output
dataOut
Returns the ECU data record. If you know the record data description, use ndConvertToPhys to interpret this record. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

len
On input, len must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
### ndOBDRestRequestVehicleInformation

#### Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Vehicle Information service. Reads a set of information data from the ECU.

#### Format
```c
long ndOBDRestRequestVehicleInformation(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char infoType,
    unsigned char *nItems,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

#### Input
diagRef
- Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

infoType
- Defines the type of information to be read. The SAE J1979 standard defines the values.

#### Output
nItems
- The number of data items (not bytes) this service returns.

dataOut
- Returns the ECU vehicle information. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

len
- On input, `len` must contain the `dataOut` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `dataOut` array.

success
- Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Technical Support and Professional Services

Visit the following sections of the National Instruments Web site at ni.com for technical support and professional services:

- **Support**—Online technical support resources at ni.com/support include the following:
  - **Self-Help Resources**—For answers and solutions, visit the award-winning National Instruments Web site for software drivers and updates, a searchable KnowledgeBase, product manuals, step-by-step troubleshooting wizards, thousands of example programs, tutorials, application notes, instrument drivers, and so on.
  - **Free Technical Support**—All registered users receive free Basic Service, which includes access to hundreds of Application Engineers worldwide in the NI Discussion Forums at ni.com/forums. National Instruments Application Engineers make sure every question receives an answer.

  For information about other technical support options in your area, visit ni.com/services or contact your local office at ni.com/contact.

- **Training and Certification**—Visit ni.com/training for self-paced training, eLearning virtual classrooms, interactive CDs, and Certification program information. You also can register for instructor-led, hands-on courses at locations around the world.

- **System Integration**—If you have time constraints, limited in-house technical resources, or other project challenges, National Instruments Alliance Partner members can help. To learn more, call your local NI office or visit ni.com/alliance.

If you searched ni.com and could not find the answers you need, contact your local office or NI corporate headquarters. Phone numbers for our worldwide offices are listed at the front of this manual. You also can visit the Worldwide Offices section of ni.com/niglobal to access the branch office Web sites, which provide up-to-date contact information, support phone numbers, email addresses, and current events.
Index

**A**
- application debugging, 3-3
- application development, 3-1

**Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API**
- 
  C, 6-1
  LabVIEW, 5-1
- API structure, 4-2
- application development, 3-1
- available diagnostic services, 4-4
- choosing a programming language, 3-1
- configuration, 2-1
- debugging an application, 3-3
- general programming model (figure), 4-3
- hardware requirements, 2-2
- installation, 2-1
- introduction, 1-1

**KWP2000**, 1-1
- connect/disconnect, 1-3
- diagnostic service format, 1-2
- diagnostic services, 1-2
- Diagnostic Trouble Codes, 1-4
- external references, 1-4
- GetSeed/Unlock, 1-3
- input/output control, 1-4
- measurements, 1-4
- read/write memory, 1-3
- remote activation of a routine, 1-4
- transport protocol, 1-2

**LabVIEW RT configuration**, 2-2

**OBD**, 1-6

**software requirements**, 2-2

**structure (figure)**, 4-1

**tweaking the transport protocol**, 4-4

**UDS**, 1-5
- diagnostic service format, 1-5
- diagnostic services, 1-5
- external references, 1-6
- using, 4-1
- using with LabVIEW, 3-1
- using with LabWindows/CVI, 3-1
- using with other programming languages, 3-2
- using with Visual C++, 6-3

**C**
- **C API**
  - general functions, 6-12
  - KWP2000 services, 6-34
  - list of data types, 6-2
  - list of functions, 6-3
  - ndClearDiagnosticInformation, 6-34
  - ndCloseDiagnostic, 6-12
  - ndControlDTCSetting, 6-36
  - ndConvertFromPhys, 6-13
  - ndConvertToPhys, 6-15
  - ndCreateExtendedCANIds, 6-17
  - ndDiagnosticService, 6-19
  - ndDisableNormalMessageTransmission, 6-38
  - ndDTCToString, 6-21
  - ndECURestore, 6-39
  - ndEnableNormalMessageTransmission, 6-41
  - ndGetProperty, 6-22
Index

ndInputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier, 6-42
ndOBDClearEmissionRelatedDiagnostic Information, 6-113
ndOBDRequestControlOfOnBoard Device, 6-114
ndOBDRequestCurrentPowertrain DiagnosticData, 6-116
ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCs, 6-118
ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCs DuringCurrentDriveCycle, 6-120
ndOBDRequestOnBoardMonitoringTest Results, 6-122
ndOBDRequestPowertrainFreezeFrame Data, 6-124
ndOBDRequestVehicleInformation, 6-126
ndOpenDiagnostic, 6-24
ndReadDataByLocalIdentifier, 6-44
ndReadDTCByStatus, 6-46
ndReadECUIdentification, 6-49
ndReadMemoryByAddress, 6-51
ndReadStatusOfDTC, 6-53
ndRequestRoutineResultsByLocal Identifier, 6-56
ndRequestSeed, 6-58
ndSendKey, 6-60
ndSetProperty, 6-26
ndStartDiagnosticSession, 6-62
ndStartRoutineByLocalIdentifier, 6-64
ndStatusToString, 6-28
ndStopDiagnosticSession, 6-66
ndStopRoutineByLocalIdentifier, 6-67
ndTesterPresent, 6-69
ndUDSClearDiagnosticInformation, 6-75
ndUDSCommunicationControl, 6-77
ndUDSControlDTCSetting, 6-79
ndUDSDiagnosticSessionControl, 6-80
ndUDSECUReset, 6-81
ndUDSInputOutputControlByIdentifier, 6-83
ndUDSReadDataByIdentifier, 6-85
ndUDSReadMemoryByAddress, 6-87
ndUDSReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord, 6-89
ndUDSReportDTCByStatusMask, 6-92
ndUDSReportSeverityInformationOf DTC, 6-95
ndUDSReportSupportedDTCs, 6-98
ndUDSRequestSeed, 6-101
ndUDSRoutineControl, 6-103
ndUDSSendKey, 6-105
ndUDSTesterPresent, 6-107
ndUDSWriteDataByIdentifier, 6-109
ndUDSWriteMemoryByAddress, 6-111
ndVWTPConnect, 6-30
ndVWTPConnectionTest, 6-32
ndVWTPDisconnect, 6-33
ndWriteDataByLocalIdentifier, 6-71
ndWriteMemoryByAddress, 6-73
OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) services, 6-113
UDS (DiagOnCAN) services, 6-75
ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi, 5-30
Close Diagnostic.vi, 5-8
configuration, 2-1
connect/disconnect, KWP2000, 1-3
ControlDTCSetting.vi, 5-33
conventions used in the manual, xi
Convert from Phys.vi, 5-10
Convert to Phys.vi, 5-12
Create Extended CAN IDs.vi, 5-14
Index

**D**
diagnostic service format
  - KWP2000, 1-2
  - UDS, 1-5
Diag Set Property.vi, 5-17
diagnostic services
  - KWP2000, 1-2
  - UDS, 1-5
diagnostic services available, 4-4
diagnostic tools (NI resources), A-1
Diagnostic Trouble Codes
  - KWP2000, 1-4
  - UDS, 1-5
Diagnostic Trouble Codes
  - KWP2000, 1-4
Documentation
  - conventions used in manual, xi
  - NI resources, A-1
  - related documentation, xii
drivers (NI resources), A-1
DTC to String.vi, 5-21

**E**
ECUReset.vi, 5-38
EnableNormalMessageTransmission.vi, 5-40
eventual references
  - KWP2000, 1-4
  - UDS, 1-6

**G**
general functions
  - C API, 6-12
  - LabVIEW API, 5-8
general programming model (figure), 4-3
GetSeed/Unlock, 1-3

**H**
hardware requirements, 2-2
help, technical support, A-1

**I**
input/output control, 1-4
InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-42
installation, 2-1
instrument drivers (NI resources), A-1
introduction, 1-1

**K**
Key Word Protocol 2000, 1-1
KnowledgeBase, A-1
KWP 2000 services, C API, 6-34
KWP2000
  - connect/disconnect, 1-3
  - definition, 1-1
  - diagnostic service format, 1-2
  - diagnostic services, 1-2
  - Diagnostic Trouble Codes, 1-4
  - external references, 1-4
  - GetSeed/Unlock, 1-3
  - input/output control, 1-4
  - measurements, 1-4
  - read/write memory, 1-3
  - remote activation of a routine, 1-4
  - transport protocol, 1-2
KWP2000 services, LabVIEW API, 5-30

© National Instruments Corporation I-3 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set User Manual
Index

L

LabVIEW
  using with Automotive Diagnostic Command Set, 3-1

LabVIEW API
  ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi, 5-30
  Close Diagnostic.vi, 5-8
  ControlDTCSetting.vi, 5-33
  Convert from Phys.vi, 5-10
  Convert to Phys.vi, 5-12
  Create Extended CAN IDs.vi, 5-14
  Diag Get Property.vi, 5-15
  Diag Set Property.vi, 5-17
  Diagnostic Service.vi, 5-19
  DisableNormalMessageTransmission.vi, 5-36
  DTC to String.vi, 5-21
  ECUReset.vi, 5-38
  EnableNormalMessageTransmission.vi, 5-40
  general functions, 5-8
  InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-42
  KWP2000 services, 5-30
  list of VIs, 5-2
  OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) services, 5-117
  OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information.vi, 5-117
  OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device.vi, 5-119
  OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data.vi, 5-121
  OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle.vi, 5-126
  OBD Request Emission Related DTCs.vi, 5-123
  OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results.vi, 5-129
  OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data.vi, 5-131
  OBD Request Supported PIDs.vi, 5-133
  Open Diagnostic.vi, 5-22
  ReadDataByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-44
  ReadDTCByStatus.vi, 5-46
  ReadECUIdentification.vi, 5-49
  ReadMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-51
  ReadStatusOfDTC.vi, 5-53
  RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-56
  RequestSeed.vi, 5-58
  SendKey.vi, 5-60
  StartDiagnosticSession.vi, 5-62
  StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-64
  StopDiagnosticSession.vi, 5-66
  StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-68
  TesterPresent.vi, 5-70
  UDS (DiagOnCAN) services, 5-76
  UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi, 5-76
  UDS CommunicationControl.vi, 5-79
  UDS ControlDTCSetting.vi, 5-81
  UDS DiagnosticSessionControl.vi, 5-83
  UDS ECUReset.vi, 5-85
  UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier.vi, 5-87
  UDS ReadDataByIdentifier.vi, 5-89
  UDS ReadMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-91
  UDS ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord.vi, 5-93
  UDS ReportDTCByStatusMask.vi, 5-96
  UDS ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC.vi, 5-99
  UDS ReportSupportedDTCs.vi, 5-102
  UDS RequestSeed.vi, 5-105
  UDS RoutineControl.vi, 5-107
  UDS SendKey.vi, 5-109
  UDS TesterPresent.vi, 5-111
  UDS WriteDataByIdentifier.vi, 5-113
  UDS WriteMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-115
  VWTP Connect.vi, 5-24
  VWTP Connection Test.vi, 5-26
WVTP Disconnect.vi, 5-28
WriteDataByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-72
WriteMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-74
LabVIEW RT configuration, 2-2
LabWindows/CVI, using with Automotive Diagnostic Command Set, 3-1
list of C functions, 6-3
list of data types, 6-2
list of LabVIEW VIs, 5-2

N
National Instruments support and services, A-1
ndClearDiagnosticInformation, 6-34
ndCloseDiagnostic, 6-12
ndControlDTCSetting, 6-36
ndConvertFromPhys, 6-13
ndConvertToPhys, 6-15
ndCreateExtendedCANIds, 6-17
ndDiagnosticService, 6-19
ndDisableNormalMessageTransmission, 6-38
ndDTCToString, 6-21
ndECURest, 6-39
ndEnableNormalMessageTransmission, 6-41
ndGetProperty, 6-22
ndInputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier, 6-42
ndOBDClearEmissionRelatedDiagnosticInformation, 6-113
ndOBDRequestControlOfOnBoardDevice, 6-114
ndOBDRequestCurrentPowertrainDiagnosticData, 6-116
ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCs, 6-118
ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCsDuringCurrentDriveCycle, 6-120
ndOBDRequestOnBoardMonitoringTestResults, 6-122
ndOBDRequestPowertrainFreezeFrameData, 6-124
ndOBDRequestVehicleInformation, 6-126
ndOpenDiagnostic, 6-24
ndReadDataByLocalIdentifier, 6-44
ndReadDTCByStatus, 6-46
ndReadECUIdentification, 6-49
ndReadMemoryByAddress, 6-51
ndReadStatusOfDTC, 6-53
ndRequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier, 6-56
ndRequestSeed, 6-58
ndSendKey, 6-60
ndSetProperty, 6-26
ndStartDiagnosticSession, 6-62
ndStartRoutineByLocalIdentifier, 6-64
ndStatusToString, 6-28
ndStopDiagnosticSession, 6-66
ndStopRoutineByLocalIdentifier, 6-67
ndTesterPresent, 6-69
ndUDSClearDiagnosticInformation, 6-75
ndUDSCommunicationControl, 6-77
ndUDSControlDTCSetting, 6-79
ndUDSDiagnosticSessionControl, 6-80
ndUDSEntry, 6-81
ndUDSInputOutputControlByIdentifier, 6-83
ndUDSReadDataByIdentifier, 6-85
ndUDSReadMemoryByAddress, 6-87
ndUDSReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord, 6-89
ndUDSReportDTCByStatusMask, 6-92
ndUDSReportSeverityInformationOfDTC, 6-95
ndUDSReportSupportedDTCs, 6-98
ndUDSRequestSeed, 6-101
ndUDSRoutineControl, 6-103
ndUDSSendKey, 6-105
ndUDSTesterPresent, 6-107
ndUDSWriteDataByIdentifier, 6-109
ndUDSWriteMemoryByAddress, 6-111
ndVWTPConnect, 6-30
ndVWTPConnectionTest, 6-32
Index

ndVWTPDisconnect, 6-33
ndWriteDataByLocalIdentifier, 6-71
ndWriteMemoryByAddress, 6-73
NI support and services, A-1

O
OBD, 1-6
OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) services
  C API, 6-113
  LabVIEW API, 5-117
OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information.vi, 5-117
OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device.vi, 5-119
OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data.vi, 5-121
OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle.vi, 5-126
OBD Request Emission Related DTCs.vi, 5-123
OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results.vi, 5-129
OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data.vi, 5-131
OBD Request Supported PIDs.vi, 5-133
On-Board Diagnostic, 1-6
Open Diagnostic.vi, 5-22
other programming languages
  using with Automotive Diagnostic Command Set, 3-2

P
programming examples (NI resources), A-1
programming language, choosing, 3-1

R
read/write memory, 1-3
ReadDataByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-44
ReadDTCByStatus.vi, 5-46

ReadECUIdentification.vi, 5-49
ReadMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-51
ReadStatusOfDTC.vi, 5-53
related documentation, xii
remote action of a routine, KWP2000, 1-4
RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-56
RequestSeed.vi, 5-58

S
SendKey.vi, 5-60
software (NI resources), A-1
software requirements, 2-2
StartDiagnosticSession.vi, 5-62
StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-64
StopDiagnosticSession.vi, 5-66
StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-68

T
technical support, A-1
TesterPresent.vi, 5-70
t raining and certification (NI resources), A-1
transport protocol
  KWP2000, 1-2
tweaking, 4-4
troubleshooting (NI resources), A-1
tweaking the transport protocol, 4-4

U
UDS, 1-5
diagnostic service format, 1-5
diagnostic services, 1-5
external references, 1-6
UDS (DiagOnCAN) services
  C API, 6-75
  LabVIEW API, 5-76
UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi, 5-76
UDS CommunicationControl.vi, 5-79
Index

UDS ControlDTCSetting.vi, 5-81
UDS DiagnosticSessionControl.vi, 5-83
UDS ECUReset.vi, 5-85
UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier.vi, 5-87
UDS ReadDataByIdentifier.vi, 5-89
UDS ReadMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-91
UDS ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord.vi, 5-93
UDS ReportDTCByStatusMask.vi, 5-96
UDS ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC.vi, 5-99
UDS ReportSupportedDTCs.vi, 5-102
UDS RequestSeed.vi, 5-105
UDS RoutineControl.vi, 5-107
UDS SendKey.vi, 5-109
UDS TesterPresent.vi, 5-111
UDS WriteDataByIdentifier.vi, 5-113
UDS WriteMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-115
Unified Diagnostic Services, 1-5

V
Visual C++ 6
  using with Automotive Diagnostic Command Set, 3-2
VWTP Connect.vi, 5-24
VWTP Connection Test.vi, 5-26
VWTP Disconnect.vi, 5-28

W
Web resources, A-1
WriteDataByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-72
WriteMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-74